



Wh  
H624  
1853 L

Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

wh H624 1853



SOLD BY

**JOHN KEHEW,**

AT HIS

**NAVIGATION STORE,**

No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,

**NEW BEDFORD.**

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Heads and Common Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds, One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Horn Semicircles; Dividers; &c., &c., &c.

Also, Horsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs; as far as published; Log Books, Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates, Paper, Ink, and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c.

### **CHARTS.**

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published, and we believe our assortment of Whalemens' Charts to be as complete as can be found any where.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.



208 H

100

Ship "Hibernia" of New Bedford

whaling June 7 1853 - Aug 8 1857

sickness - death - mutiny etc.

five log.







Amount of Gallons of oil disposed of on the voyage  
of the Ship *Hilania* Hannywell Master June 6<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Blackfish oil — 1 bbl of 27 Gallons August 6<sup>th</sup> 1853  
— — — — — 1 bbl of 30 Gallons do .. do .. do ..



The amount of oil sent home from Fayall August 16<sup>th</sup> 1835

			Gallons
1	Cask ..	Head ..	168
1	do ..	do ..	115
1	do ..	do ..	159
1	do ..	do ..	150
1	do ..	do ..	238
1	do ..	do ..	155
1	do ..	do ..	175
	Total		1220

From Talcahuano in the  
Ship Enterprise of Nantucket  
No 1. 116

2. 168

3. 162

4. 166

5. 155.

6. 115

7. 163

8. 171

9. 137

10. 110

11. 181

12. 207

13. 100

14. 170

15. 158

16. 183

17. 145

18. 114

Total. 2727 Gall



3<sup>rd</sup> 1853  
Remarks on board Ship Hibernia while on  
a voyage whaling if chance she may find them

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> This day begins with light breezes from  
the Southward with pleasant weather at 1 P.M.  
the most of the crew came on board and the  
Pilot also the ferry Boat then took us down  
as far as Palmers Island at 8 P.M. we let  
go the anchor and all hands on board but  
the Capt, the crew engaged in fitting the ship  
for Sea latter part weather pleasant wind S.W.

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the Southward at 2 A.M. the  
Capt and Agent came on board and  
we got all ready for the Steamboat  
Massachusetts to take us down the River  
at 2 past 2 A.M. she hooked on and towed us  
till 4 A.M. we then let her go and made  
sail for ourselves we soon got thick and foggy  
weather and had to clew up the sails and  
come to an anchor at 6 A.M. we furled  
the sails and set the watch for the night  
weather thick and foggy with a strong breeze  
from the S.W. increasing slowly. Latter  
part strong breezes and thick weather  
at 4 P.M. called all hands and hove up  
the anchor and made sail with the wind  
the same saw a Ship standing in for  
New Bedford and the Barque La Houe  
beating out at 9 P.M. the Pilot left  
us wishing us good luck at 11 P.M.  
we stowed the Anchors and Chains.

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the S.W. Block  
Island in sight and several coasters  
latter part thick with plenty of rain  
at 7 P.M. saw Blackfish and Porpoises  
got the Boats ready and lowered but without  
success saw several sail and finbacks

No Observation



4 Remarks on board Ship *Hibernia* June 1853

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup> Fore part light air from the N<sup>W</sup><sup>th</sup> weather thick and smoky course S E by S<sup>th</sup> all hands fitting the Boats for whaling and breaking out for the Boat Gear saw finbacks and Grampuses and a Ship steering to the Northward and Westward latter part thick with rain engaged in breaking out for coffee and fitting the Boats  
Lat 39.26<sup>th</sup>

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> Fore part rather more pleasant all hands engaged in fitting the Boats and hunting for marlingspikes latter part baffling winds with rain showers watches engaged in various Duties saw a Ship steering to the Northward and Westward Lat 37.52<sup>th</sup>

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> Fore part baffling winds with rain showers watches engaged in various duties nothing seen latter part wind and weather the same watches engaged in fitting new topping lifts for the spars and various other Duties nothing seen Lat by Obs 38.45<sup>th</sup>

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> Fore part weather pleasant with light variable wind and calms watches engaged in various duties saw one turtle hauled but without success latter part weather more pleasant  
Lat by Obs 36 59<sup>th</sup>

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with strong breezes from the Northward and Eastward course S E by E under double reefed topsails and courses saw a Schooner and a Brig both bound to the Southward latter weather thick and squally with strong breezes watches engaged in various Duties  
Lat by Obs 36.16<sup>th</sup>



5  
Remarks on board Ship *Hibernia* of N Bedford

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant weather but calm watches engaged in heaving out for ice levers peas codfish latter part pleasant with light airs from various quarters saw a sail latter part light rain squalls when Lat 35 00 Nth

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant weather and light airs from various quarters watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant weather and light airs from the Eastward Ship heading to the Southward all mending sails and fitting the rigging Lat by Obs 34.48 Nth

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant weather and light breezes from the Eastward watches engaged in various duties saw a Brig and a Barge at 3 A M the Barge hauled aback her mainyard and lowered her boat it proved to be the Charleston Packet of New Bedford Capt Lewis 26 months out 400 bbls sperm oil at 9 A M sent the Boat for making spikes at 10 A M the Capt left us wishing us good luck and a pleasant voyage so good luck attend him and all latter part light airs and rain showers a Brig Schooner and a Barge in sight watches engaged in various duties Lat 33 49 N

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant weather with light airs from various quarters saw Grampasus at 1/2 past 6 A M lowered the Boats and practised the Crews they done very well for green hands watches engaged in Ships duty latter part pleasant with light airs from the N W by E course E S E under all sail one Brig in sight watches engaged in shoving the spars aloft Lat by Obs 33 44 Nth



6<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Remarks on board Ship *Hibernia* of New Bedford

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Southward and Westward saw a Brig and one grampus watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Sth Wt course Sth East by East under all sail saw a sail off the Larboard beam watches engaged in ships duties Lat by Obs 32 21<sup>st</sup>

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> Fore part a fine breeze from the Westward with light rain showers course Sth East by East at 2 A M rove the cutting guys watches engaged in various duties fitting the cutting gear and getting all ready for a whale if he should come along just as one might tomorrow prop and we might take him for we want him much and are all ready for him so come early latter part pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Sth Wt steering Sth East by East as a course nothing seen today Lat by Obs 31 54<sup>th</sup>

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> Fore part pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Sth Wt course Sth East by East under all sail saw the first day for the Capt to be unwell Porpoises latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from various quarters course Sth East by East at 5 P M saw an english Barque we exchanged signals she was steering about East Sth East watches engaged in breaking out for lumber No Observation the Capt unwell

Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> Fore part a fine breeze from the Sth Wt course Sth East by East with rain till 2 A M then light air and fine weather latter part pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Westward course Sth East by East watches engaged in various duties nothing seen at 11 P M course East to day the Capt rather worse than yesterday



7th. in the North Western Ocean 1833. 1st June

Monday June 22<sup>nd</sup> The first wind from the North with  
rain during the night as a shower at  
4 of the clearest weather and a fine breeze  
catches various in various other words  
the by that the first of the night was still  
nothing was seen good lookouts kept by  
all of us till the first of the night with light rain  
and calm wind. The first catches were  
in various other words as at 11 1/2

Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
the North wind. At 10 by that was the  
first of the weather engaged in various words  
the first of the night was still as has been with  
by as a little part weather pleasant  
with the wind from the North wind  
at 10 by that at 10 P.M. was a school of  
blackfish found the bottom that  
was there that the bottom that was  
one one killed him then took him they  
see the ship killed him in a school  
engaged in mending the gills of the  
at 30 and 40 by that was the

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze  
from various quarters saw a large  
boat to the North and East  
at 3 at all times the boat was  
went on board the large to see if there  
was a doctor there but there was not  
we came back it was the large  
boat of Liverpool from the South  
with cotton catches engaged in various  
other words part pleasant with a fine breeze  
during various words in various words  
the first of the night was still as has been  
it is now the first of the night was still  
as has been anything to be seen  
a little in water and a little in  
water catches engaged in various words  
the first of the night was still as has been  
at 10 by that at 10 P.M. was a school of







27th

from the ship and we have a conversation  
 they all thought that it was best to  
 from the ship and get the Capt. to  
 help us to think we must live to get home  
 again so finally the Capt. said if we all  
 that it was best to keep on our journey  
 so we do not let him up all hope of seeing  
 his wife and child in the future either  
 we have all of us been living all for him  
 that days in our power now that is very  
 little as we don't know what will happen  
 that man in the fore-castle is the same  
 he has been for the week past and that  
 is very bad as we all for him we can  
 give nothing but don't help him much. He  
 all sat by the B.B. 5th. Longly about 4. 3

Sunday June 28th

Weather squally with strong breeze  
 from the 1st East ship on the way down  
 to the bottom and bottom the Capt.  
 feels rather more comfortable he has no  
 no pain for the last four or five hours he  
 had a long talk with me and Mr. Sheffield  
 about his family and his things in the  
 ship and his little at home and wishes  
 to see that they are all right in four or  
 days in my power he also told Mr. Sheffield  
 and Mr. Sheffield something concerning  
 me but I did not hear it all as I was  
 in the cabin and they were in his  
 stateroom at 1st. I was in his room  
 talking with him about my power as he  
 seemed like another man he said he would  
 try and keep his spirits up and I hope  
 will. The great pleasant weather was  
 with us from the 1st East ship  
 to the 1st on the wind and the engine  
 in sailing on the potatoes and corn. The  
 hulls the Capt. has a number of his own  
 that he has got the permission and  
 is going to the bottom to my



Journal of the Rev. Mr. [illegible]

Thursday June 11th

This day began with pleasant weather  
and light breeze. We are all trying to do all  
we can in our power for the sick folks  
but they are discouraged. I have had at 11  
o'clock the same person and the Capt. to  
bring in his room from 10 past 4 to 11  
but he just left and we have a man  
watching him all the time he has not  
eaten anything for ten days but a little  
rice water and a very little gruel. I  
have considerable care on my mind to  
prevent the ship and the Capt. in

a man before the mast but I feel  
sure that if I can give hope to  
them that is all I care for at present.  
The past pleasant weather and light breeze  
from the Eastward ship heading. I then  
went at 11 o'clock to the Capt. called me  
to his Stateroom and told me to put  
the ship toward home. I told him that  
I thought that we had better go to the  
Havens as we were in view but he would  
not go fully short in water in going  
home. Then told the pilots to keep at  
Ship that we be in at 3 P.M. and  
got up the Stairs and began to work.

After breakfast I kept all here  
but to finish sewing Stairs and  
at 11 o'clock I told the Capt. and  
went down below with the  
Capt. told me that he was almost sure  
that he had not let the ship go  
when she was heading for the Havens  
if I could not see the Havens from  
the water he would allow to me to take  
him to make up his mind which way  
he would go up to the Havens to see  
if he can see any with me. I said  
I would go for the crew as much as I  
could as to going to the Havens.

At 1 o'clock the breeze was strong and 15.  
At 1 o'clock 3400 ft. wind at 4 P.M.











made the other place in night but the latter I did not  
visit.

On the 1st of June we went to the latter place  
with the intention of visiting the grave  
of the Duke of Devon at the latter place  
we spent four hours but were unable  
to go in the afternoon but  
about the same time we lay in till we  
left the shore in the morning having  
landed at the 4th mile inland with  
blowout with a fine breeze from the S.W.  
at 10 AM we left the ship off the shore  
at 12 noon we reached the shore and  
went ashore to see the house and land  
but they would not allow us to go  
anywhere else either the health officer  
came off our ship about the 1st of June  
and then went ashore again they told  
to visit some part of the house together  
with the sick when they were taken  
what the symptoms were I wrote  
and sent it where the doctor sent off  
medicine for the sick ones and the house  
sent off two dozen pounds eight or nine  
hundred from village two hundred pounds  
and hundred each some the same money  
is found of some root and medicine  
and nobody came on board from the ship  
and when from the ship we got the  
things placed and then at 11 AM they sent  
me a letter advising me not to have  
any communication with other ships as  
the quarantine would get into trouble by  
sailing although I may tell the  
British to say that they had sent some  
as well they would always find it







Monday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Pleasant with light air from the S.W.  
 down to the harbor but not yet so  
 down with rain as to light air and they were  
 flying off in the past afternoon with  
 great speed flying off as a flock of geese  
 flying in the air the land and the water  
 but with the of them some were in the  
 and some were in the air at 2 P.M.  
 and they were seen and some of them  
 as to be off in the air as before

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Pleasant with a fair breeze from the S.W.  
 from the 10<sup>th</sup> at 2 P.M. I  
 am with the boat and they were  
 in bottles of these two bottles of 10  
 and six more bowls to take in the  
 in the air of the they all were to  
 great deal better to say there were 10  
 bottles that I have so many it was  
 and the ship and folks a committee to  
 1.5 at 4 P.M. and to the bottles  
 were in the water the other  
 bottles put forward with a fair breeze from  
 the harbor at 6 P.M. and a whole of them  
 at first sight called them ships. When we saw  
 they were the wrong kind ship standing in  
 from the land lat by the 3 P.M. at 4 P.M.

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1846  
 Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S.W.  
 Ship standing in for the land saw bottles  
 flying during the night in a great number  
 bottles to say there are 10 bottles  
 a day before we had seen in the air  
 was seen to say that in the air  
 the past afternoon with a fair breeze from  
 the harbor flying off as a flock of geese  
 and at 10 P.M.















Remarks on the Ship's Behaviour & other things  
Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light air from various quarters  
with thick heavy weather saw finbacks and porpoises  
and a sail steering to the N East all hands  
engaged in steering the Boat and there were small  
boats put out - light yet from the  
N West the ship down star - take my eye  
falling short for ships are led by the N E 1/4 N

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup> The first squally weather with a strong breeze  
from the N E 1/4 N at 1 o'clock the crew stop in  
board to the N Westward ship some down  
for more timber and foretopmast etc  
and many staymats and spunkies saw a large  
boom to the N East latter part of day  
with a fine breeze from the N Westward ship  
to the Westward saw two sails bearing to the  
Westward and further and further  
led by the N E 1/4 N

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> Proceed with light breeze from the N  
Ship heading to the Westward saw one sail  
bearing to the Westward saw plenty of finbacks  
and porpoises at 1 o'clock the vessel the fore  
spence was back it below in the fore  
cabin the sick folks are getting along better  
at last below there is still some to be the  
same as all hands have given him up I  
will take him in hand myself now as if  
he will get better latter part light air  
from the Westward ship bearing to the N West  
saw several sail bearing different courses the  
saw plenty of porpoises and finbacks  
gunpowder watches engaged in steering the  
fore spence and various other matters



Remarks on Log Ship Commerce of the Pacific

Monday July 16th

Remained with light air from various quarters at 1 o'clock left the ship at 1 1/2 miles from shore and one sail hoisted to the S.W. weather engaged in ship duty at 4 o'clock beat the fore square and at 6 o'clock cleared up the sails the sick are all getting better but John Lewis he still keeps about the same and the weather part pleasant with light breeze from the S.W. towards the N.W. wind - sail steering to the S.W. but weather engaged in various duties

Lat 14.22. Alt. Longitude 151.20

Monday July 21st

Remained with pleasant weather with a fine breeze from the S.W. one gunpowder shot Lewis was not here anything fresh here for five days tonight you have an injection - a pleasant but part pleasant with light breeze from the East East wind shifted in West at 1 P.M. about the ship James Strickland of the "Providence" the Capt went on board there are three others came on board of us we spent the day on the point of gunpowder and sails steering various courses the "Providence" is two months and a half out of the State of Spain at Lat 15.10. Long 151.20

Monday July 25th

Remained with light breeze from the S.W. one study of gunpowder at 1 o'clock the Strickland was on board which his name was then the day went on board of his own ship the Capt then came on board to the "Providence" took in the light sails and at the water for the night with part pleasant with light air and weather engaged in various duties again two whole ships were in danger also one gunpowder and better but

Port is now the "Providence" and



Commenced with the Atlantic Ocean No 50

July 27th

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fair breeze from the N. W. ship having arrived in the place of destination and killed at 5 A.M. spoke the barque American of about 100 tons depth also in the night and saw the barque should and another ship appeared and was the ship Swift of about 100 tons. Lewis is still the same and here with one of water and some other little things with light breezes from the Western ship having to other circumstances saw greenhouses and a few hands engaged in breaking out the land and some started a cart of bread and some other

July 28th

Commences with thick foggy weather with light variable air saw a barque steaming to the Eastward all hands engaged in breaking out the bread and flour and some other things at 7 A.M. cleared up the mists for the night is coming on. Lewis is still the same. William Sanders is off to day with one large letter and that and some with a fine breeze from the Western side one of them a whale and the other morses all hands engaged in copying the bread and flour and a new wheel rope

July 29th

Commences with pleasant weather and a fair breeze from the Western ship having to the N. W. saw three sails and at the supposed to be the barque American at 4 A.M. finished copying the bread and flour at sunset. Tackles was done to the boat and took in the main topmast and was fly set them out the night of the night latter part pleasant with light breezes from the N. W. and some other the barque was engaged in copying







part of the North Atlantic Ocean 1853

Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a fair wind from the Western Ship heading in for the land watches engaged in various duties some of them at 6 A.M. landed the Doctor and the Capt went in to try to trade for some recruits but they said on shore that they had orders from England to not sell any potatoes from Rice so they came off without any better part pleasant with a flat calm at 1 P.M. the Doctor the Doc sent the Capt went on shore at 4 P.M. came off without anything at 10 P.M. went ashore again at another place on Rice so ends this 24 hours

Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with a calm and pleasant weather ship laying off the Island of Rice the Boat ashore at 4 A.M. the Boat came off with some few crabs and fowls and geese and a few eggs and some small fish and some more all hands engaged in various duties middle part a light breeze from the Western ship heading for St George at 7 P.M. the Capt went ashore and took one lb of 24 lb of Blackfish oil ashore to trade for recruits at 11 P.M. sent for another lb of Blackfish oil and I sent another lb of 30 Gallons by a shore Boat

Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air and calm ship laying off and on at the Island of St George the Boat ashore sent but came off to the ship but they had no better at 6 A.M. the Boat came off with some potatoes crabs and fowls middle part middle and latter light air and calm showing at 11 P.M. the Boat came off with some crabs and geese and fowls but not for recruits



Remarks on the ship Libanus of New Bedford  
Monday August 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light air and calm  
steering to the Northward in the morning  
saw three vessels leaving off and on at 10 AM  
one grampus and a pair of seals. At 1 PM  
saw a blackfish bearing the flag but did  
not get past who chase grampus and  
two seals steering toward Sagitt one of the  
other a brig

Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup> Steered with light air from the N E  
ship heading to the N W weather began  
in backing out for ships for the one  
that we got at the Island of Pica  
middle part thick with a few large  
other part squally with a strong breeze  
from the N E steering different courses and  
could see topsails and courses some a  
merchant ship steering in to wear Sagitt  
catches engaged in making signal

Wednesday August 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with thick weather and a  
strong breeze from the N E ships heading  
to the N W the Island of Flores in sight  
about 25 miles bearing N 44 E  
at 1 PM all made all sail and steered N  
one grampus middle part squally with a  
breeze from the N E steering N 44 E  
all sail at 2 PM all steered N and  
ship on line to the Northward saw one  
at 1 PM the one was close to the N  
the blackfish bearing the flag was to  
saw a seal bearing the flag the  
Libanus came off and the flag the  
one was not it was engagement  
between the ship and flag of the N  
Libanus to take three men to the  
Libanus and the ship was to catch the  
the other man but the one was a part  
was off the line then all went to



on the Capt. I got on then he would have  
them at the Cape but he thought that George  
was that the agreement was to have them by the  
last of July in the port of the port in the spring  
to come on only till the Capt. put the  
ship down then he went to the port & told the  
Capt. to call them up George & John  
and William all three but they told  
me that they were not coming on and  
more so the Capt. then went to the fore-castle  
and told them that he would give them 15  
minutes to come on and it was then 10 o'clock  
at 8 o'clock the Capt. told me to call them up  
and call them they refused to come  
on deck or do any more until the Capt.  
then told me to put them in I was told  
that they would not be put in there  
by any body that they would die first  
I told the Capt. that the Capt. then ordered  
me to take all the water out of the  
fore-castle I was also told all the water  
in the hold and then called all the  
men up but these three the Capt. then  
told me to send the fore-castle up I went  
forward and told them to go below there  
they would not go down there I then told  
them that they would have to go in I was  
William said that no man should put any  
man on him so I told the Capt. that  
they would not go below he then told  
me to put them in I was sent forward  
with the men but William said no man  
should put him on him to make it  
first at 10 minutes past 10 o'clock I told the  
men back up on deck and called all the men  
It was then the prisoners were to be taken  
the Capt. then told me that he was going  
to call them up and it was then  
if they did not come he would put a boat  
through the George and get me  
I was then the off a man to my  
but the men











Remains in same ship. Pilgrimage of the Sea

Monday August 14th Commenced with strong breeze in thick weather ship began to go and on at daylight the buoy-birds began flying off and on at 5 o'clock the large crew off and on and some birds of oil where to be sent home at 11 o'clock some British Watermen put out and on off we noticed the boat was not here when the night came off and we have found and stop for the last end of the George at 11 o'clock the Boat went down at 12 o'clock but it did not get anything so they came on board we then spiced the yards and stee to the Southern watches engaged in our water was one single

Tuesday August 15th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward steering Sth by West as a course with all sail set watches engaged in various duties nothing seen nor pleasant both part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward steering to the Southern side a Day steering East watches engaged in filling the stowage with one year

Wednesday August 16th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward steering South nothing seen watches engaged in various duties nothing seen both part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward steering to the Southern side with all sail nothing seen watches engaged in making sunset and spicing

Thursday August 17th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward steering to the Southern side watches engaged in various duties nothing seen both part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward steering South watches engaged in making spicing and sunset



August 21st. Other two towards the light house

August 21st. Commenced with light rain and pleasant weather. Steady till 4 by that time a big breeze to the southwest and a light rain. The young men and the stewardess and the post-poning with the wind from the southwest. Steady till 4 by that time there was a breeze to the north.

August 22nd. Commenced with a fine breeze from the north. Steady till 4 by that time the wind was a light breeze. The young men and the stewardess and the post-poning with the wind from the north. Steady till 4 by that time there was a breeze to the north.

August 23rd. Commenced with a fine breeze from the north. Steady till 4 by that time the wind was a light breeze. The young men and the stewardess and the post-poning with the wind from the north. Steady till 4 by that time there was a breeze to the north.

August 24th. Commenced with a fine breeze from the north. Steady till 4 by that time the wind was a light breeze. The young men and the stewardess and the post-poning with the wind from the north. Steady till 4 by that time there was a breeze to the north.

August 25th. Commenced with a fine breeze from the north. Steady till 4 by that time the wind was a light breeze. The young men and the stewardess and the post-poning with the wind from the north. Steady till 4 by that time there was a breeze to the north.



Monday August 15th Ship Belvidere of New Bedford

Monday August 15th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the  
Westward blowing to the Southward and the  
watches engaged in setting up rigging at 9 AM  
Towed a large sperm whale from the  
Southward on huffs to the wind and laid  
in the stowage. Then took her down  
towards the shore at 12 to 1 PM because  
there had been heavy till but not  
without success then came aboard and took  
in sail and set the watch for the night  
last. over middle and latter part pleasant  
at 1 PM when all hands came out and were  
dressed and laid to the Southward nothing new  
watches engaged in setting up rigging

Tuesday August 16th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
West ship heading West that in the  
wind at 4 AM some ship and heaved  
to the Southward at sunset took in the  
fore and main top sails and engaged in  
putting on double reef the main top sail  
then set the watch for the night latter  
part pleasant with a fine fair wind ship  
heading West by 1 PM the watches engaged in  
various duties at 10 PM the ship is at anchor

Wednesday August 17th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
West steam. At sunset took in  
the fore and main top sails and were  
up the main yards the main top  
sail and then set the watch latter  
part pleasant with breeze at sunset  
engaged in and kept her at anchor  
at 11 PM raised anchor and  
heading West by West 20 miles  
distance



Remains of the Island of the Cape of Good Hope

Monday August 28th Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather standing for the Island of Salt at 10 AM the Capt went on to our place and told them they were not allowed to land but then some on board were then kept the ship off for the lie on of the Island at 3 PM off the land then were our boys were exposed saying to our anchors at sunset after the boats were into the water for the night boats were much and better part placed that in for the Island of Salt at 4 PM the Capt went ashore at 12 PM the boat off was used for me to have the boats on both anchors and some to our anchors we hoisted the boat up then got our dinner

Tuesday August 29th

Remained with a strong breeze at 1 PM got the cables up and hoisted them on the anchors then stood in and came to anchor at 3 PM and fired the guns and washed off the decks at 5 PM the Capt came off and we gave the ship some more chain and were fifty five fathoms better pleasant at 8 PM sent the watch ashore on liberty the Capt also went ashore at 10 PM the watch came off and we hoisted up the anchor and got some more chain for the ship

Wednesday August 30th

Remained with light breeze and calm at 1 PM hoisted the flag and sent the ship till 4 PM then came there no more was disappointed at the stringency of the Island but last evening at 1 PM better part placed with light breeze from the SE steering SE we all sleep at 3 PM were the Island of the Cape and at 4 PM look out for them and then watches engaged in various duties and papers



Ship taken to sea under a W. wind  
Tuesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Went with a fine breeze from the N. E.  
standing in for St. George with two sails  
out at 5 P.M. came to an anchor  
but being with a light breeze of  
chance met in 11 fathoms of water the  
Capt went ashore and got some oranges  
and lemons at 1 P.M. the Capt went  
ashore and at 2 P.M. sent the Starboard  
boat on liberty at 4 P.M. left out  
the main for sugar and soap and tobacco  
at some weather misty with plenty of  
fog

Wednesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> Fine weather with light breeze from  
the N. E. the watch ashore on liberty  
the watch on board engaged in looking  
out for bread and flour to take ashore  
at 2 P.M. took some soap and tobacco  
and cigars ashore at 3 P.M. took one  
cask of bread ashore 114 Gallons one cask  
of new flour of 134 Gallons one cask of  
old flour of 148 Gallons at 6 P.M.  
the watch came on board latter part  
Pleasant the Larboard watch ashore on  
liberty the watch on board engaged in getting  
things ashore from the ship sugar crackers  
tobacco and other things

Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with light air from the  
S. W. ship lying with both anchors  
about getting things ashore from the  
ship latter part pleasant all hands  
about doing nothing the Capt still  
waiting goes aboard the sails to dry  
Larboard gun is fixed and when his chest  
was brought on deck there was nothing  
at all in it so there was nothing  
to do



Cherrywell Mouth bound to the Southward 1813

Monday Sept 4th Pleasant with light air from the S.W. at 2 P.M. the light part above with some rain that the land with latter part pleasant with fine view the light part when at 3 P.M. to finishing her business with up and came on board at noon

Tuesday Sept 5th Pleasant with light variable winds at 1 P.M. here up the harbour and got under way and stood out to sea at 6 P.M. got supper and then showed away the chains and stowed for the night latter part pleasant with variable winds standing in for leave watches engaged in various duties

Wednesday Sept 6th Pleasant with strong breeze from the N.W. trying to beat up to the Island of Seave at 3 P.M. lowered the harbour and H.M. Bats and took the Passengers ashore saw them at 8 P.M. at 9 P.M. got on board then got our supper and squared away to the Southward then set the standing sail below and aloft latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the N.W. steering Sth by W by W at 8 P.M. went down the Mainsail to mend watches engaged in mending the Mainsail saw Porpoises

Thursday Sept 7th Fine part squally with variable winds steering Sth by W by W at 12 M. saw finback at 3 P.M. bent the Mainsail at sunset took in the standing sails the same from the Eastward and braced the yards latter part pleasant with falling winds saw porpoises and two sails Lat 12 22 20 N Long 15 15 45



Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia of New  
Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather and strong  
breeze from the Southward watches engaged  
in various duties saw two sails standing  
to the Northward latter part pleasant with  
light air from the S West ship heading to  
the Southward at 11 P.M. lowered the  
Sailboat boat and went on board of  
the ship then Penn of Belfast  
Ireland after some papers at 12 noon  
I came back and Capt Kennedy  
went on board there.

Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> Squally with thunder and plenty  
of rain at 4 A.M. the Capt came  
on board and we made sail and  
stood along on our course Sth by West  
latter part calm the Wm. Penn  
close to us at 8 P.M. the Capt  
went on board there and their  
Mate came on board of us and  
spent the day Lat 12° 09' N  
Long 21° 11' W

Saturday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and  
calm at 3 A.M. the Capt came  
on board and we stood along on our  
course Sth latter part pleasant with light  
air in calms five sail in sight  
Lat 16° 22' N Long

Sunday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air saw  
eight vessels standing on various courses  
watches engaged in various duties latter  
part pleasant with calms saw nine  
sails Lat 17° 23' N Long 23° 11' W



Bedford Newmarguett Master Concord 1853

Monday Sept 12th Commences with light airs from the S W ship heading to the S E at 9 AM the Ship drops off the Bedford and runs one spoke in the sea 57 days from Concord bound to Boston latter part rain showers with light airs and calms saw several sails during different courses to the

Tuesday Sept 13th Calm light airs and rain showers watches engaged in making scrublines with nothing seen but sails latter part weather the same wind from various quarters saw three sails all standing to the Southward at 10 AM the Starboard fly jill guy parted and it in and filled another and put it out there then set the fly jill again at noon thick fog to the

Wednesday Sept 14 Thick nasty weather wind from the S W strong at sunset took in the light sails ship heading S the latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the S W ship heading S E saw two sails standing to the Southward watches engaged in various duties  
Lat 7.40 N Long 21.17 W

Thursday Sept 15th Pleasant with light breeze from the S West ship heading S E saw two sails standing to the Southward also a whale caught five times but saw no more of him latter part pleasant with light airs from the S W ship heading to the Southward and Eastward saw three sails standing to the South  
Lat 6.31 N Long 21.34 W



Remarks on board Ship Melania of New Bedford  
Saturday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather and a  
fine breeze more than sails standing to  
the Southward watches engaged in  
various duties broke out a cask of flour  
took one barrel out of it then stowed  
it away latter part pleasant with light air  
and sailing ship on off shore took in three  
sails Lat 5.45 Long 16.15

Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and sailing  
watches engaged in turning in the  
main rigging at 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> masted Blackfish  
lowered the boat but without success  
latter pleasant with some rain showers  
ship sailing to the Westward on the  
wind saw one finback Lat 5.45 Long 16.15

Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light breezes from the  
Southward watches engaged in various  
duties paper a big shower a blue  
white and blue seen with a small  
in the middle of it sailing to the  
Westward latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the S W ship heading  
to the S E saw a big steamer the same  
way Lat 5.45 Long 16.15

Monday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S W ship heading to the Southward  
on the wind latter part pleasant with  
a strong breeze from the S W ship on  
off shore watches engaged in  
various duties Lat 4.45 Long 15.30



Wemyss Master bound to the Southern 1838

Tuesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from  
the S.W. ship heading West on the  
wind passed a ship a 4 of all hands  
English colours 5 of all the back of  
of the mainsail parted and the  
sail split sent it down and bent a  
new one latter part pleasant with the wind  
S.W. ship heading S.W. with strong sails  
saw two sails watches engaged in mending  
the mainsail lat 3.21 N Long 17.04 W

Wednesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze steering  
S.W. by West the sails set sent  
down the main topgallant sail and  
mended it then sent it aloft and  
bent it again stowed the mainsail  
away for the night latter part pleasant  
with a fine breeze from the S.W. ship  
heading S.W. on the wind saw finbacks  
and Blackfish and caught a Porpoise  
lat 2.11 N Long

Thursday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Southern ship heading S.W. by  
on the wind saw two sails watches  
engaged in mending the mainsail  
at 4 of all finished it and bent it  
and stowed the new one away in  
the cask again then cleared up the  
decks for the night latter part pleasant  
with fine S.W. trades steering S.W.  
saw two sails and porpoise and  
finbacks lat 1.04 N Long 16.51 W

Friday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S.W. wind S.W. watches engaged  
in looking out the after hatch  
much and latter part pleasant  
came S.W. at 10 P.M. saw a B.P. &  
saw the Boats and the B. Boat  
struck and we saved  
lat 0.29 N Long 21.15 W



Remarks on Board Ship Libanus of the U.S.

Saturday Sept 18th Commences with light winds and  
pleasant weather saw a black banner but without  
watches engaged in various duties  
latter part pleasant with light breeze from  
the East course & West saw a small  
black watches engaged in various duties  
Lat 2° 04' N Long 23° 01' W

Sunday Sept 25th Pleasant with fine pleasant weather  
watches engaged in trying out the  
Blackfish course & West latter part  
pleasant with fine weather saw a  
Blackfish Lat 4° 01' Long 23° 41' W

Monday Sept 26th Pleasant with fine trade course & West  
nothing seen latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the East course & West  
watches engaged in turning in the fore;  
Swifts are setting up the fore rigging  
saw one sail Lat 5° 57' N Long 25° 03' W

Tuesday Sept 27th Commences with fine weather and  
a fine breeze from the East course  
& West latter part pleasant course  
the same saw a long line to the S E  
Lat 8° 17' N Long by Chron 26° 23' W

Wednesday Sept 28th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Eastward course & West watches engaged  
in various duties saw Blackfish and  
other small fry latter part pleasant  
with light breeze from the East  
course & West watches engaged in  
putting down the rigging found the  
marling spikes at the bottom of the  
run broke out the run for tobacco  
Lat 9° 59' N Long 27° 46' W



Thursday 29th Sept Commenced with light air from

the N.E. course S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W nothing seen watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant with light air from the West wind 11.11

Lat 11.11  $\frac{1}{2}$  N Long 28.17 by Distance

Friday Sept 30th Pleasant with light air from the N.E. course S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W nothing seen watches engaged in watching down the rigging latter part light rain squally passed a big brown Antarctic colour Lat 12.54 N Long 29.57 W

Saturday Oct. 1st Pleasant with light breezes from various quarters watches engaged in watching down the lower rigging at three o'clock exchange signal with the Ship Queen off the shore 27 days from Boston bound to Sydney via South Wales I lowered the Starboard Boat and went on board of her and got some papers and the Capt sent two letters for us to put on board of my home land vessel that we should see latter part pleasant with light breezes from the West with pleasant weather watches engaged in various duties saw Turtles and a seal swimming to the N.W. Lat 13.16 N

Sunday October 2nd Commenced with squally gusty and baffling wind course S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W saw Turtles at three o'clock wind from the S.E. strong strong took in the light sails and 9 P.M. 9 knots reefed the topsails at 8 P.M. more moderate latter part strong breeze made all sail Lat 15.00 N



Remarks on board Ship Helicon of Am Bedford

Monday Oct 3<sup>d</sup> Commenced with strong breeze from the S E  
course S W by W ship tumbling about  
Home 1 P M Wind S W at a great rate latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the S East course S W  
last 24 hours 218 miles ship under all sail watches engaged in  
various duties Lat 17. 23 S Long

Tuesday October 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
S E course S W by S nothing seen  
watches engaged in various duties  
latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze from the S East course S W  
saw down the fore and main topsails  
and sent men over watches engaged  
in mending the fore topmast saw  
sails and one sail standing to the  
S W Lat 19. 19 S Long 36. 50 W

Wednesday October 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the S East course S W by S  
saw Humphreys watches engaged in  
mending the foretopmast latter part  
heavy thick weather with a strong breeze  
from the S W course S W by S  
at 10 P M took in the studding sails  
and fore and main topgallant sail  
at 11 Set them again  
Lat 21. 19 S Long 38. 59 W

Thursday October 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze  
from the S W by S course S W by S  
at 1 P M set the studding sails again  
much more moderate latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
S W ship heading to the Southward  
Lat 23. 25 S Long 41. 11 W



Commencement Master South Atlantic Ocean 1343

Friday October 7th Commencement with pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the S.W. ship heading  
to the Southward on the wind saw three  
sails bound to the S.E. and a schooner engaged  
in rounding the point of the latter part  
equally with strong breeze from the S.E.  
ship heading to the S.W. nothing seen  
Lat 24.26 N Long 39.44 West

1 Cask of Lard  
100 Gallons

Saturday October 8th Spent with strong breeze from the  
S.E. strong S.W. 1/2 that as a comm  
quite engaged with a heavy heat but  
in latter part a gale from the  
S.E. ship under all sail saw a  
schooner No Ob

Sunday October 9th Commencement with squally weather  
and blowing heavy from the S.E.  
course S.W. by E. with standing sails  
below and aloft at 4 post 4 1/2  
breeze very heavy going 10 and 3/4  
knots kept on before the wind and  
took in all sail but double reefed  
fore and main topsail passed a  
sail at 6 O'clock but could not  
tell what she was make the  
Spanker boom in two pieces  
latter part a gale from the ship too  
at 7 O'clock the schooner of the day  
broke off at the head at 8 P.M.  
of the topsail close reefed and  
kept the ship S.W. by E. 1/2 S.W.

Monday October 10th Commencement with a heavy gale  
from the Eastward steering S.W. by E.  
under close reefed foretopsail and  
staysail middle part light airs from  
various quarters with plenty of rain  
latter part light airs got out weather  
dark for the Harbour Lat 29.28 N Long 45.35



Remarks on board Ship Hibernia of New  
Tuesday October 11th Pleasant with light variable air course  
S.W. by S. with stinging sails below and  
sails sent down the main topgallant  
sail and mended it there sent it up  
and bent it again watches engaged  
in various duties latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the Southern ship on  
the wire heading to the S.W. 1/2 W  
Lat 30.15 Sth Long 46.43 West

Wednesday October 12th Commenced with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the Southern  
ship heading N.W. 1/2 W on the wire wire  
hempbacked latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from various quarters fished  
the Spanish boom and put it out  
there also fished the mizen topmast  
lucky story Lat 30.44 Sth Long 46.40 West

Thursday October 13th Pleasant weather and a light breeze  
from the S.W. ship heading to the  
S.W. 1/2 W on the wire so a sail one point  
on the weather bow middle and latter  
part pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S.W. with stinging sails out course  
Sth by East at 9 P.M. raised whale  
going quick to the windward at  
10 P.M. raised one on the lee beam  
lowered the barboard and Waist  
Board the Waist Boat struck  
we killed and took him alongs  
at noon Lat 31.41 Sth Long

Friday October 14th Pleasant with a good breeze  
from the S.W. commenced cutting  
in the whale and had very bad  
luck the blubber very rotten at  
7 A.M. slacked down for the night  
and nothing done two chains on  
and hooked on with two whalers.



Beaufort John W. Hummell Master 1853

October 14

Wind to and fro part fair weather at  
3 P.M. called all hands and commenced  
pulling again the dunt working against  
as the straps putting the blubber towing  
out and the line in and some of the  
body by men set 34. 16 14 to long

Saturday October 15th Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Eastward out till 3 P.M. then got  
dinner after dinner commenced again  
and the fall part the block and  
tackle went over board as before the  
Starboard Boat and picked them up  
there was a new fall and hooked  
on again and finally got the line  
all in and hauled the head along  
side and the head rope was fast  
then undertook to wear another line  
the junk rope remove we then have  
in all the Irons that we could  
find then got supper at ten P.M.  
after supper set the watch for the  
night watches engaged in looking  
getting ready for looking and looking  
out for the head the Irons coming  
out as often as we can hear them in  
middle part pleasant with a good  
breeze from the Eastward at 1 P.M.  
a Big whale was shown for light  
the steward has been very smart today  
cursing every body that would allow  
him to do so took up one short  
hatch spade and threatened the men  
forward if they did not mind him  
latter part a strong breeze from the  
Eastward and quite rough at 6 P.M.  
hooked on to the head and got the  
junk off at 10 P.M. the case  
tore off and went like an anchor  
in we lost all off that



Saturday October 15th at 11 AM all hands engaged in steering  
up and getting ready to boil the Boy came  
up and told me that it was 10 past eleven  
the Captain told me to look out for the  
sun. I then went down to change my  
clothes as I was all over oil and the  
Steward was scolding the Boy I then  
went on deck to take the Sun and  
while I was up on the stern the Boy  
came up in a few minutes the Steward  
came up and struck the Boy with his  
fist then took hold of his hair and  
threwed him down against the taffrail  
and cut his head I then came down  
off of the stern and asked the Steward  
what he done it for and he said that  
the Boy was grinning at him and  
he the Steward would learn the Boy  
better then the Captain then came up  
to him and struck him three or four  
times with a small piece of rope  
the Steward then struck at the  
Capt six or seven times and also  
took the Capt by the throat Then  
one of the Boatsteerers came aft  
and me and him took the Steward  
off he then went down in the  
Cabin and got a large carving knife  
and went in the storeroom we went  
down there the Capt took a horse  
handle or some other small stick and  
we went below I told the Capt  
that he had a knife for I heard it  
little when he came below against  
the dishes the Steward then said he  
had no knife so we went to the  
storeroom and the Steward stood  
there the Capt then told him to  
come out but he would not the  
Capt then struck him with this  
stick that he had and the



Steward stabbed him with this large knife  
that he used to cut his meat with aiming  
for the Captains left breast with the  
knife in his hand the Capt fell the  
blow off from his breast and received it  
on the left arm cutting a gash three  
inches long and quite deep I then went  
to the door where the steward was and  
took the stick that the Captain had  
and the steward had a knife in his right  
hand I struck him on the hand and he dropped  
the knife I then came back to see how  
had the Capt and Boy was hurt and  
the steward went out in the stowage  
to go on deck and he met Mr Field's  
and he turned to come back and  
Mr Field's got his arms around him  
and I see the knife in the steward's  
left hand as he came in the cabin  
he then dropped it and we got him  
down and I put the iron on his  
wrists and then went on deck to  
get the latitude and Mr Field's  
and David tied his legs we then  
came on deck the Steward then told  
Bill Sanders that if he ever got  
clear he would be the death of that  
old huggan and I suppose meant the  
Capt but dont know at noon the  
Capt told Mr Field's to take some  
more rope and tie the Stewards legs  
David went down then and the  
Steward said the he would go to  
hell for all four of us if he ever  
got clear again so they tied him and  
put him in the new lat 32 & 34 1/2  
Long 50. 05 West



Sunday October 16<sup>th</sup> Rather more moderate all hands  
engaged in boiling and clearing up the  
Decks saw a large ship steering to the  
Southward at 6 A M got supper and  
set the watch for the night the Bos-  
said that the Steward carried matches  
in his pocket to light his pipe with  
and as we had two bags of powder in  
the run we thought that it was  
best to over haul him the Capt  
then called Mr. Fitch and he went  
down there and searched him then  
secured him for the night and  
the latter part pleasant with strong breeze  
from the Eastward ship heading to the  
Southward on the wind at 7 P M went  
down in the run and <sup>gave</sup> the Steward some  
water but he refused to eat anything  
we offer him the same as we have  
to eat Bread and Butter Meat  
Cakes and what ever we have be he  
wants water and nothing else so we  
shut the gentle watches engaged in  
boiling Lat 33.18 S Long

Monday October 17<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes and rugged weather  
watches engaged in boiling and setting  
up shooks to put oil in at 3 A M  
a large Barque passed bound to the  
S W at 7 A M gave the Steward  
his Bed and Pillow he eat some cake  
and meat we try to make him  
as comfortable as we can but we  
not trust him to find out how  
his fasts to see that there was no  
danger of them hauling him to court  
Latter part a gale from the Eastward  
engaged in boiling gave the Steward  
his breakfast one man fell down  
and cut his eye etc etc



Tuesday October 18<sup>th</sup> A gale from the Eastward Ship hove too  
on the Larboard tack all hands engaged  
in boiling in the smoke and rain had  
the steward on Deck gave him his dinner  
and supper and cast the lashings off of his  
legs nothing seen on board but his foot  
but not had latter part rainy with  
heavy gale from the S E ship hove too on  
the Larboard tack engaged in boiling  
saw two Bigs standing to the Northward  
Lat 34° 38' Sth Long 112° 11' West

Wednesday October 19<sup>th</sup> Rather more pleasant finished boiling  
the log at 3 A.M. and coiled down  
at 5 A.M. he came up about 90 barrels  
at 7 A.M. gave the steward his supper  
middle part a gale from the Sth steering  
N E by C. M. came away the lashings to  
the things of the man you got the  
man gave up and lashed it again  
sent the Bilt in to mend but for  
suffer to do anything Lat 33° 04' Sth  
Long 50° 29' West

Thursday October 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a gale and a very  
heavy mist from the Sth East course  
N E at sunset took in all sail  
but the Staysails and spritsail gave  
the steward his meals as usual  
middle blowing fresh latter part more  
moderate at 10 P.M. mended all sail  
steering Nth by Wth watches engaged  
in mending the Bilt  
Lat 32° 26' Sth Long 48° 39' W

Friday 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with light air and warm  
squalls at 4 A.M. sent down the  
foresail and mended it there hoisted  
it again at sunset took in sail  
and sent the watch for the night  
latter part pleasant but calm  
watches in mending the Bilt  
no Obs to Day



Remains in Good Ship Wilkesia of New Bedford  
Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup> Light variable winds with rain all  
hands engaged in cooping oil and  
stowing down between decks at sunset  
cleared up for the night and got supper  
set the watch for the night and  
the first pleasant with variable wind ship  
sailing various ways saw a sail one point  
on the horizon at 11<sup>th</sup> hands engaged in  
cooping oil and stowing it between decks  
Lat 32.49 N Long 49.28 West

Sunday October 23<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with squally weather and  
a fine breeze from the S W at 4 AM  
kept the Ship S W and squared the yards  
finished stowing the oil in washers off deck  
then got supper and set the top gallant  
and furlled the mainsail then set the  
watch boats crew for the night gave the  
Steward his three meals and left a pail  
of water with him to drink during the  
night at 11 AM the Steward shot  
in the men Mr Lewis called me and I  
went down to the bottom of the latter part pleasant with  
light air from various quarters saw plenty  
of humpbacks Lat 33.50 N Long 50.38

Monday October 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light variable air and calm  
saw Porpoises course S W by N latter  
Part pleasant with a strong breeze  
from the S W ship on the wing  
to the Westward  
Lat Long 51.31 West

Tuesday October 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S W at 1 PM we took ship  
and passed to the N East saw  
sails steering to the Eastward  
gave the steward something to eat  
for his tea with him latter  
Pleasant with fine breeze at 6 PM tack  
ed to the Southward saw a sail  
and caught a Porpoise watching engine  
in steaming between decks Lat 35.28 N



Hunnyswell Master came to the Larkland Saloon

Wednesday October 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N ship heading to the Southward and Eastward on the wind watches engaged in working out and running between decks at 7 AM took ship and headed in to the Westward then gave the steward his supper and set the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> sails and fly jib the middle part calm latter part pleasant with a strong breeze from the S W ship heading on the wind on different tacks saw humpbacks at 5 P M sent down the spunkies and made it smaller and then engaged in minding the spunkies and then Sheffield repairing the Larkland Saloon  
Lat 36° 24' N Long 51° 45' W  
by Larkland 51° 55' West

Thursday October 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light breezes from the S W ship on the wind heading to the Westward at 7 AM sent down the spunkies middle and latter part calm and engaged in breaking out to see how much we had found 75 Bbls on the Larkland side  
Lat 36° 51' Long  
Water 75 Bbls  
on the L Side 210 Bbls

Friday October 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S W ship heading S W the wind watches engaged in minding the spunkies and saw humpbacks Lat 38° 55' N Long 54° 29' W

Saturday October 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S W at 7 AM kept the ship light and gave the crew middle and latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward saw humpbacks  
Lat 40° 59' N Long 53° 25' W



Wednesday on board Ship Hibernia. of New-Brunswick  
Sunday October 24th Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Western ship heading Sth at 2 O'clock  
took in the topgallant sails and doubled  
up the topsail at 4 O'clock We took in  
the mainsail and foresail and jib  
will continue to give the Stewards the  
same to eat that we have and some  
times a little more the weather was  
mild and latter part a light gale from  
the S W Ship on the wine heading  
about Lat 42 1/4 Sth Long 55 1/2 W

Monday October 25th Pleasant and more moderate at  
6 O'clock set the courses and jib  
middle quite moderate nothing seen  
the Stewards wrists a little sore but  
we dont think it safe to take them  
Iron off as there are several of us  
that think he can be trusted  
mild and latter part pleasant with light  
breeze from the Western course S W  
saw Hamplacks and finbacks in the  
engaged in various duties Lat

Tuesday November 1st Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Western course Lat 44 1/2 Sth saw Hamplacks  
proper engaged in setting up shooks  
latter part pleasant with light air and  
calm saw plenty of Hamplacks

Wednesday November 2nd Pleasant with light breeze from  
various quarters steering various courses  
saw Hamplacks and grampuses were  
engaged in various duties passed an  
English Man of War steering  
by the Northwaze gave the Stewards  
his three meals at sunset took  
in sail latter part pleasant

Lat 43 1/2 Sth  
Long 55 1/2 W



Currywell Master bound to the Southward 1853

Thursday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Eastward steering various courses to find a sperm whale saw plenty of other whales but no sperm at sunset set in sail and set the watch for the night middle and latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the N W ship heading to the Westward saw grampuses mauling the mainsail one mizen topgallant sail  
Lat 46° 06' Sth

Friday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N W ship heading to the Westward middle and latter part pleasant steering various courses saw humpbacks  
Lat 46° 06' Long

Saturday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward heave out for ship for the men steering various courses watches engaged in various duties saw humpbacks  
Lat 45° 45' Sth

Sunday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward steering Lat 45° 45' at sunset set in sail Westward the men as usual for food went one Water down there all the time middle and latter part pleasant with light air from various quarters steering different courses nothing seen

Monday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N W steering E by N had the Skoon on board changed his clothes took his Irons off and put a small chain around him and put him in the sun again washed his wrists and dined then gave him his supper middle and latter part pleasant with strong breezes from the Westward  
Lat 46° 52' Sth



Remarks on board Ship *Ubiria* of 1800  
Tuesday Nov 3<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a light gale from the  
Northward ship hove too at sunset  
drew up the main topsail and wore  
ship then set the watch for the night  
middle and latter part pleasant with a  
fine breeze from the S.W. ship heading  
to the N.W. watches engaged in various  
duties saw a *Phoca* come to the surface  
Lat 46° 22' Sth

Wednesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
S.W. ship on the run heading to the  
N.W. on the wind saw plenty of  
Sulphur Bottom watches engaged in  
making out for shoals one package  
missing from each cask middle and  
latter part pleasant with variable winds  
at daylight wore ship and stood to the  
Southward at 11 P.M. wore ship heading  
to the N.W. watches engaged in making  
sight saw plenty of whales but not  
the right kind Lat 46° 52' Sth

Thursday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Northward at 2 P.M. wore  
ship and headed to the Southward  
middle and latter pleasant nothing seen  
Lat 46° 22' Sth

Friday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> commences with a fine breeze from  
the Northward saw plenty of Humpbacks middle  
and latter part a light gale at  
5 P.M. raised a sail showing  
banners as she ran down and spoke  
us it proved to be the *Gov. Floyd*  
of the *Beaufort* 3 or 4 months  
nothing seen since once  
Lat 45° 46'



Boston Nov 11th Commenced with a gale from the Westward

2nd Nov 12th Commences with a gale from the Westward ship here too run for the ship and the Capt went on board of her and got some information the pleasant latter part a gale from the Southward the ship in sight ship here too No Ob

Sunday Nov 13th Commences with a heavy grey back from the Southward ship here too plenty of hail and rain middle and latter part a light gale from the Westward nothing seen No Ob

Monday Nov 14th Commences with a very heavy gale from the Westward blowing everything up by the roots but the St. Hilmar stood it first rate middle blowing harder latter part more moderate but a very heavy swell on at the fore and main topsail close reefed  
Lat 45.39th

210  
233  
37  
237  
122  
1250  
133  
240  
198431  
189462  
37

Tuesday Nov 15th Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the St. West ship heading to the Westward at 4 AM at the foremast and main topmast at 7 AM new ship and head to the Southward there set the watch for the night middle and latter part pleasant passed the ship Myagellan of Boston she was under command etc Ob

234 fath

Wednesday Nov 16th Commences with thick nasty weather with light variable winds at sunset took in sail middle and latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Southward steering various courses saw green pines



# Remarks on board Ship Wilbernia

Thursday Nov 17th Commenced with thick foggy weather  
steering various courses nothing seen  
middle and latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the S W ship  
heading various ways saw a ship supposed  
to be the Group Lat 45 57 1/2th

Friday Nov 18th Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S W ship heading to the South  
saw a sail and finbacks middle and  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the Westward steering various courses  
saw a sail steering for us with fore  
topmast standing out Lat 46 18 1/2th

Saturday Nov 19th Pleasant with a fine breeze at  
10 AM the Group Group in sight  
on stern and spoke us at 4 PM  
she hauled back and Capt. Mutton  
came on board and spent the evening  
watches engaged in mending the sails  
at 7 PM but then latter part  
strong breezes from the Westward ship  
heading to the S W on the run  
nothing seen Lat 47 04 1/2th

Sunday Nov 20th Pleasant with light airs and calm  
passed the Group about 1 mile  
off middle and latter part pleasant  
with a light breeze from the Westward  
steering various courses  
Lat 47 07 1/2th



Amoyall Master cruising off the Falkland Islands

Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S.E. ship on the wind heading  
231 fathoms the same boat out for water  
saw finbacks in a sail

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> Nov Commences with light air and calm  
ship heading various courses saw one  
finback watches engaged in various  
latter middle and latter part pleasant with  
light breezes from the Westward saw  
with watches engaged in breaking out to

58 fms of water we have much water there was on  
the Starboard side found 55 fms  
Lat 44.33 S Long 38.31 W

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Westward steering S.E. by East  
saw a sail to the windward ship  
took in sail and we took in the  
light sails and hoisted the main  
middle and latter part pleasant with  
light air steering various courses and  
two ships and some finbacks  
Lat 44.56 S Long 37.38 W

Thursday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air from the  
Westward steering S.E. by Sth saw two  
ships and finbacks and latter part  
latter part pleasant steering various courses  
saw a sail Lat 45.29 Long 38.08  
by sun

Friday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air from various  
quarters steering various courses  
plenty of finbacks and a sail at  
unset he took in sail we standing  
for him at 10 A.M. spoke to it  
was the George Washington of Newham  
saw the ship and in the



Monday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the N. with the S. breeze. Thick fog at the time of the S. breeze. The S. breeze was down and the S. breeze was at the S. breeze. Lat 45.24

Tuesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> Thick fog at night. Light breeze from the N. and set the watch on the S. part. Thick fog latter part pleasant with fine weather saw finbacks Lat 45.56 Sth

Wednesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S. The S. breeze was down and the S. breeze was at the S. breeze. Lat 46.43 Sth Long ...

Thursday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a gale the ship hove too under the star sail. Middle more moderate latter part pleasant with a fine breeze carried away the flyjibb boom saved the whole of the rigging. Lat 46.33 Sth

Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong breeze from the Northward saw plenty of finbacks. Watches engaged in making sunset. At sunset took in sail middle and latter part a gale from the N. at 8 P.M. the bolt that held the spanker gaff gave way the gaff came on deck. Lat 46.54 Sth

Thursday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with rather more pleasant weather but a very heavy swell. Watches engaged in mending the spanker and getting the gaff up again got all about by 1 P.M. latter part pleasant saw finbacks Lat 46.53 Sth



1843  
Sunday Dec 2nd

Commences with light air and calm  
ship heading to the Westward on the wind  
saw a Barge to the Seward latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze spoke the  
Ship Condor of New Bedford. very fine  
home had a gun Lat 46 02

Monday Dec 3rd

Commences with fine weather and  
a fine breeze saw two ships in  
company we are in company with  
the Condor latter part wind and  
weather the same signalled the  
Albham Barge Lat 46 32 1/2

Tuesday Dec 4th

Pleasant weather and a fine breeze  
ship heading various courses the  
Condor in sight at sunset she came  
down and Capt came on board and  
spent the evening middle and latter  
part pleasant saw another ship off the  
line Lat 45 45 1/2

Wednesday Dec 5th

Pleasant with a fine breeze saw the  
Ship Ethel 4 months out with  
200 sperm middle part a gale from  
the Southward with squalls latter  
part pleasant with light breezes  
saw two sails and pinbacks No Obs

Thursday Dec 6th

Wind 250 fath

Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the North  
steering to the West saw two  
sails and pinbacks middle and latter  
part with a fine breeze from the  
Southward saw two sails and pinbacks  
in morning sunset

Lat 46 12 1/2 long 31 00 1/2



Thursday Dec 18th Ship Master of New Bedford  
Commenced with pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the Westward steering  
to the Southward but not in sight of land  
and latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the Southward steering off shore and  
saw two seal watches engaged in various places  
Lat 46° 02' N Long 51° 00' W

Friday Dec 19th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Southward steering to the West and  
latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze steering various courses spoke the ship  
Lancaster 4th of June at 10 miles spoke the  
Large Washington of Newbury 16 1/2 miles

Saturday Dec 20th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Westward saw a merchant ship at 5 1/2 miles  
spoke the Large Washington and sailed with  
her latter part pleasant saw gulls  
Lat 46° 04' N Long 51° 00' W

Sunday Dec 21st

Pleasant with light breeze from the West  
steering various courses spoke the ship  
Washington at sunset took in sight a small  
sloop latter part that fine weather and  
a fine breeze nothing seen

Monday Dec 22nd

Commenced with thick weather with  
breeze and some rain middle part fine  
at sunset became calm and at the night  
for the night latter part pleasant with light  
breeze from various quarters nothing seen  
Lat 46° 05' N Long 51° 19' W

Tuesday Dec 23rd

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
West ship heading to the Westward and  
the rain came down about 11 o'clock  
and spoke the Large Washington  
at 12 miles spoke the ship Concord of  
New Bedford clear latter part  
pleasant spoke the ship Concord of  
New Bedford clear



Commander Henningsworth Master of the Schooner "Sloop"

Monday Dec 12th  
Water 25 fathoms  
Commenced with a strong breeze from the North  
saw six sail and some gunboats. The larger  
portion of the fleet 40 miles and the  
smaller portion with a good breeze was in company  
and some gunboats. Lat 42° 40'

Tuesday Dec 13th  
Commenced with light breeze from the North  
saw three sail and some gunboats. The  
engines in making signal were part of the  
fleet. part of the ship. The command of  
the fleet was clear and the ship. The  
command of the fleet was clear and the ship.  
Lat 42° 40'

Wednesday Dec 14th  
Commenced with light air and calm  
at 7 A.M. Capt Henningsworth went  
on board of the ship. The command of  
the fleet was clear and the ship. The  
command of the fleet was clear and the ship.  
Lat 43° 30'

Thursday Dec 15th  
Commenced with light air from various  
quarters and six vessels bearing different courses  
part James Smith in the "Gull" to catch  
and took the "Cock" for "Howard" (the "Hoffman")  
with a breeze and the part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from the North  
saw six sail and some gunboats at 1 P.M.  
saw the "Barque Louise" of the "Pier" 30  
Lat 46° 30' Long

Friday Dec 16th  
Commenced with a strong breeze and fine  
weather saw gunboats. The engines in  
making signal were part of the  
fleet. part of the ship. The command of  
the fleet was clear and the ship. The  
command of the fleet was clear and the ship.  
Lat 46° 30' Long



Remains in the ship. Commences with pleasant weather and a fine  
breeze from the S.W. at 11 ship on the water  
at 12 M. nothing seen. The breeze has not been anything for three  
miles. The ship on the water and latter  
part pleasant with light air and sails  
better in position and the sails.

Monday Dec 19th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S.W.  
ship leaving to the northward and Eastward  
saw a ship supposed to be the Hibernia  
and latter part pleasant latter part  
thick fog nothing seen.

Tuesday Dec 20th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Northward  
ship leaving to the Eastward and the  
air and some squalls. The breeze strong  
gale as about 3 P.M. steering to the North  
and latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze from the S.W. at 7 P.M. spoke  
the ship, the command of the Bedford  
clear. Meeting Master at 10 P.M.  
spoke the ship Robert Edwards of  
the Bedford 120 Mts taken lately. Kelly  
Master Lat 43 N 29 W Long 51 W 08 M

Wednesday Dec 21st

Commences with pleasant weather and a  
fine breeze from the Westward steering to  
the Northward the Robert Edwards in  
sight nothing else seen ship going under  
easy sail with light winds middle part  
pleasant saw one pinback latter part  
breeze breeze from the S.W.  
nothing seen the 1st to 2nd



Thomson & Co. 1855

July 22<sup>nd</sup>

6-2-19

Commence with pleasant weather and a light  
air from the Westward and on soil I have  
a few grains in my hand and have had for  
four or six days past more than is there or  
four more with the same complaint.

new wheel rope

the ship with a breeze came on  
by 11<sup>th</sup> hour being out of the lower bay  
some miles and latter part pleasant with light  
air and fine sail all hands engaged in lowering  
the new sails and the studding sails

Lat 45.45 N Long 58.5 W

Saturday Dec 24th

Pleasant with light breezes two sail running  
for us the Pique steamer is one of them  
and looks quite pleasant with a  
fine flag in company with the Ship.  
Violence left and the Pique steamer  
sent out the 16th June at 4 1/2 PM.

Long 5 in 5 4 11

Sunday Dec. 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather and  
spoke the Ship Holine Gibbs of  
San Francisco later and passed  
with a fine breeze Lat  $47^{\circ} 45'$  Sth  
in company with William Pitt and St. George

Monday Dec. 26th

Pleasant with a strong breeze from the  
S. W. ship heading to the N. E. on the  
wind at 6 P. M. took ship heading to  
the Westward the Indian Gulf, and the  
Horn that in such weather we sail.  
not pleasant with a strong breeze from  
the S. W. the ship Indian Gulf  
in company with another sail.  
Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>



Commenced on 1<sup>st</sup> ship. William of San Pedro  
 Tuesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a strong breeze and squally  
 weather ship under close reef. Topmasts and  
 courses are by Thomas is one of the  
 greatest lines that I know of under  
 better part pleasant with a fine breeze  
 from the Southern ship heading to the  
 Western in the wind the effective South  
 line to be set 45<sup>th</sup> 45<sup>th</sup> Long 60<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather and  
 light air and calm but the sky with  
 2<sup>nd</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> and latter part pleasant with a fine  
 breeze from the 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> course set 45<sup>th</sup>  
 with studding sails set Lat 45<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> Long 63<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a strong breeze from the  
 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> course S S W saw one porpoise  
 at 4 A M course 4<sup>th</sup> middle part squally  
 with variable wind latter part fine weather  
 and a fine breeze from the 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> ship on  
 the wind heading to the Western lat 49<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Long 64<sup>th</sup> 49<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather and a fine  
 breeze from the Southern ship heading to the  
 5<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> then left her North by East 15<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>  
 the part pleasant with light breeze from the  
 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> heading to the Western lat 49<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Long 64<sup>th</sup> 48<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Saturday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather and a  
 fine breeze from the Southern ship heading to the  
 5<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> then left her North by East 15<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>  
 the part pleasant with light breeze from the  
 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> heading to the Western lat 53<sup>rd</sup> 49<sup>th</sup>  
 Long 64<sup>th</sup> 59<sup>th</sup> West



Small boat down to the bottom for logs Jan 1st

Sunday January 1st 1854 I wish you all a happy New Year  
Commences with fine weather and a fine  
breeze from the Northward steering through the  
Strait of La Chaire at 1 A.M. raises  
the land 45 miles distant saw another  
ship standing in for the Straits our  
magnifying glass like them includes today however the  
say that it is seen yet through the Straits  
at 11 A.M. latter part light air and calm  
saw the other ship this morning standing  
to the Southward No other to say

Monday January 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather an  
light air and calm saw porpoises the  
land about 30 miles distant close to  
off the lee beam middle and latter part  
a strong breeze from the Westward ship seen  
the Southward on the wind Cape Horn is  
right 30 miles distant Lat 56.11 Sth

Tuesday January 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a gale from the Westward  
ship heading to the Southward under  
close reefed topsails and courses with plenty  
of hail and rain squalls wind and latter  
part a strong breeze from the S.W. with  
squally weather Lat 57.00 Sth

Long 66.47 West

Wednesday January 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong breeze from  
the S.W. ship on the wind heading to  
the North West exchanges signal with  
a ship showing blue white and red supposed  
to be the Sumner of New Bedford  
made and latter part a fine breeze from  
the Westward ship on the wind heading to  
the Southward with wind Lat 58.28 Sth  
Long 66.48 West



Thursday January 3<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather and a fair breeze from the S.W. wind at 11 AM the latter part of the day with a strong breeze from the Westward ship heading S.W. on the wind at 11 AM today

Friday January 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with a strong breeze from the Southward ship heading to the Westward on the wind much and latter part plenty of snow and hail wind the same our purposes Lat 54° 25' N. Long 71° 55' West

Saturday January 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with a gale from the Southward ship heading to the Westward on the wind at 2 PM saw a large Clipper Ship belonging to Boston she was standing to the S.W. on the wind at 4 PM just 2 PM she wore ship heading in to the Westward at three PM carried away his Mastingle at 6 PM passed us sending in his fly jill. boom and moving down his royal yards latter part squally with a strong breeze from the S.W. today

Sunday January 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather and a strong breeze from the S.W. ship heading to the Southward latter part more moderate ship heading S.W. on the wind at 11 AM today Lat 55° 20' N. Long 73° 10' W.



Monday January 9th Commences with foggy weather with a light breeze from the N.W. ship bearing to the Westward in two mile latter part a strong breeze from the Southward ship bearing to the N.W. etc etc

Tuesday January 10th Commences with a strong breeze from the Southward ship bearing to the N.W. in the evening with thick foggy weather latter part a strong breeze from the Southward ship bearing to the Westward saw porpoises N.A. etc

Wednesday January 11th Commences with a very heavy gale from the Southward ship bore too much the Maynards and Spencer lost the gangway rail and board down the Harbour and two boats shipping a great deal of Water but the day first into middle more moderate latter part pleasant with the wind to the Southward and a very heavy mist saw a Pinguin sailing to the Westward at 1 P.M. made all sail saw porpoises at 5.5.39 etc  
Log 45.17 W.T.

Thursday January 12th Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward at 4 P.M. the wind bore to the N.W. in latter ship bearing N.W. in the evening at 7 P.M. made all sail the fore topmast and single before the main mast and latter part thick foggy weather with a fine breeze from the N.W. etc  
Log 55.35 etc

Friday January 13th Commences with thick weather with the wind bore the N.W. ship bearing to the Westward on the wind at 4 P.M. the wind bore to the Westward in then looked ship bearing to the N.W. saw a Pinguin to the westward latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward again at 1 P.M. saw three sail here bearing N.W. and one whaler bore out supposed to be the Westward in the fore etc



Monday in San Ship Victoria of the Pacific  
Sunday January 14th Commences with pleasant weather and a fine  
breeze from the S.W. course S.W. by E. with  
two topmasts standing out and sea breeze  
and the latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze from the Western steering S.W. by N. and  
sea breeze S. E.

Sunday January 14th Commences with a fine breeze from the Western  
course S.W. by N. and sea breeze and a  
fine breeze from the Western steering S.W. by N.  
and the latter part thick weather nothing seen  
9 days since we got an observation  
at 10 o'clock

Sunday January 16th Commences with a strong breeze from  
the S.W. course N.W. by W. and  
latter part pleasant with a strong breeze  
from the Southward steering various courses  
sea breeze S. E.

Tuesday January 17th Commences with fine weather and a  
fine breeze from the Southward steering  
various courses saw porpoises and struck  
one and lost him at 2 P.M. in  
Lanus Island two points on the lee  
Bow hauled the ship up to N.W.  
the land about 20 miles distant  
at sunset took in sail for the night  
and set the watch Boats crews latter  
part pleasant sighted Guappa N. E.

Wednesday January 18th Commences with a strong breeze from  
the Southward pleasant and saw some  
sail. latter part thick weather and  
squally Guappa in sight



Today January 20th Commences with fine weather and a  
fine breeze from the Southward all  
the ships looking out for whales  
rather good pleasure saw a steamer  
also spoke the Gor. Trip and George  
and Susan and gained with them  
and got a lot of mail for them of  
the George and Susan

Sunday January 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with thick rainy weather with  
light variable winds latter part a fine  
breeze from the northward at 1 P.M.  
sailed of our men ran away with the  
Row Boat taking all the Boat Lugs  
killed rats and some. Great was our  
at day heat called all hands and made  
sail and spoke several ships but none  
in there had seen the boat spoke  
the ship. The school of Sailing  
and the Bayne Station and Green  
of New Bedford



Remarks on board Ship Heilmia of New Bedford

Sunday January 22<sup>nd</sup> These men that ran away with the Boat  
went off in the morning. Parsons watch it being  
his morning watch on deck and he not  
feeling very well he told Mr. Lewis to  
call John Fletcher and he did so and  
Fletcher sent all the watch below and  
they lowered the Bow Boat and took  
all their clothes with them of any  
account and went their chests where  
brought aft there was nothing in them  
plenty of Ships in sight but no whales

Monday January 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the Westward at  
10 A.M. the Capt called all the  
Officers down in the Cabin and  
consulted them about what was best  
to do about cruising here as we had  
seen whales three times in four days.  
Mr. Sheffield and myself wished to  
cruise here three or four days as we  
are some time out and have not seen  
many whales before but Mr. Field  
and Mr. Lewis seem to be dissatisfied  
and don't wish to cruise here short  
handed and as we cant all be of one  
mind the Capt thought best to  
leave for port so he kept the Ship  
Heilmia. We saw another sail standing  
in for the Land middle and latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Southward watches began in picking the  
Iron work for it made it bad enough  
saw the Land off Valparaiso 34 miles  
distant alt. Lat by Obs 40° 41' N.



Runyeall Master Lane for Tlatcahuane South Pacific 1854

Monday January 24th Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward course At 11 AM watches engaged in clearing the Iron works saw one Sunfish and the Lane middle and latter part pleasant with a strong breeze from the Southward course At 1 PM at 9 PM took in the Studding sails and luffe to the wire and spoke the Arctic Hills 60 lbs since leaving the other side with being Sat by Cbs 37. 49th the Lane

Tuesday January 25th Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Southward steering various courses at 4 PM got the Anchors off of the Lane and got the chains up and bent them then shortened sail for the night the Island of St Mary bearing East 10th point about 10 miles distant saw humpbacks middle light air and calm latter part a fine breeze from the South at 8 PM passed Cariguina

Wednesday January 26th Commences with light breezes and fine weather at 4 PM came to an anchor in the harbour of Tlatcahuane there is 8 or 9 Ships in here latter part pleasant all hands engaged in getting the casks ready for to get water and cleaning the Ship

Thursday January 27th pleasant all hands cleaning ship at 6 AM the Capt of the Port sent his men after the prisoner I had him brought up and put Irons on him and gave him a clean suit of clothes and put him in the Boat and sent him ashore the Ship Mary Strong of New Bedford came in here having taken two whales this last season in the Arctic



Ship *Thetis* in Tahiti January 1854

Saturday January 28 Pleasant to day sent for *Yves* Samson and John Hancock to come ashore and the consul discharged them for being sick to day the *Barge Henry H. Croft* came in 11 months out with 1100 bbls of oil full and bound home the *Ship* *Deer* of New Bedford also came in this last

Sunday January 29th Pleasant weather and a fine breeze all hands engaged in painting the ship and blowing water today an English *Whaler* ship came in here latter part a strong breeze from the Northward with rain and fog

at 10 P.M. they launched a Steamboat it being the first that ever was built on this coast and the inhabitants here gave a fine dinner to all the Big Bugs of the place.

Monday January 30th Commenced with rather better weather and a strong breeze from the Northward at the ships in the harbour hauled down their colours on account of an insult from the head folks ashore they also got steam up but the boat would not work latter part pleasant all hands engaged in getting off water and painting the ship today the *Barge Edwards* of New Bedford came in too

Tuesday January 31st Pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the little steam tug got up steam and gave under way and went round the harbour first rate the *Whi Steamer* also got under way for *Viharaia* latter part a breeze from the Northward the ship *Longest* came in and the *Barge* *Deer* and a merchant ship



Hunnjwell Master on a whaling voyage to the north  
Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup> Steamer with no wind from the north  
all hands engaged in stowing away water  
Hauled down in all and painting the ship before the Harbour  
13 Bbls of water Hatch on liberty the watch on board painting  
Talcahuano the ship and getting off water

Thursday February 2<sup>nd</sup> The Starboard watch on liberty the watch  
on board painting ship and Boats  
latter part pleasant

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze  
the Starboard Watch ashore on liberty  
the Hatch on board engaged in various  
duties

Saturday February 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather and a  
fine breeze three ships came in here  
to day the Starboard Hatch ashore  
on liberty

Sunday February 5<sup>th</sup> Very pleasant weather the Starboard  
Hatch ashore on liberty the morning  
the Mail Steamer came in from  
Valparaiso

Monday February 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a strong breeze  
from the Southward all hands engaged  
in heaving out our oil and repairing  
it for to put on board of another ship  
to our home

Tuesday February 7<sup>th</sup> Today the Starboard watch ashore on liberty  
the Watch on board engaged in various  
duties today Discharged Mr. [unclear]

Wednesday February 8<sup>th</sup> Today the Starboard Watch ashore on  
liberty the Watch on board doing  
nothing Mr. Chepich and [unclear] Persons  
stayed ashore

Thursday February 9<sup>th</sup> Today the Starboard Watch on liberty  
and Mr. Lewis did not come off



Remarks on board Ship *Hibernia* of New Bedford

Sunday January 10<sup>th</sup> Today what men we have got engaged in getting the oil on board of the *Enterprise* and showing it and Antonio Field's gunnery and some of the rest about it not being this. Mrs. Lewis and Mrs. Sheffield and Mr. Parcell still ashore.

Monday January 11<sup>th</sup> Today all hands getting our ship ready to smoke on account of the water got her all closed up then sent all hands ashore but the Men to look out for the Ship to day got news of our men in the Calabooas St. Charles.

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> Today opened the Ship and found 46 cuts all hands on shore but three Men.

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Today sent the Starboard Watch on liberty the Watch on board engaged in clearing Ship.

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> Today the Starboard Watch on liberty nothing doing on board.

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> Wednesday all hands that went ashore yesterday stayed but three they came off John George & Joseph Tinter & Davis & brought Antonio Field's Tent this morning Mrs. Sheffield came on board for the first time in about ten days.

Saturday January 16<sup>th</sup> Today all hands on board not much doing got off some potatoes Beans and Corn the Boat off and on shore during the day.

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather all hands on board gunnery about going ashore Davis Parcell are shore training about.



lying in the harbor of Calabuco. 1854

Saturday February 18<sup>th</sup> Day all hands on board not much  
doing of any kind but raiming quite hard  
got off some potatoes and Onions  
Sunday February 19<sup>th</sup> Today rather bad weather thick and foggy  
all hands that belong to the ship on board  
but said Paez he got ashore unknown  
to us

Monday February 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and light breeze from  
the Southward all hands on board but  
said Paez he is still on shore  
the Capt had a talk with him but  
he would not go on board so he put  
him in the calabos for safe keeping

Tuesday February 21<sup>st</sup> Today all hands on board looking  
at one another for want of better  
employment nothing doing as all the work  
is about done but getting off a few potatoes

Wednesday February 22<sup>nd</sup> Today a strong breeze from the Southward  
all hands on board but those that we  
have shipped this afternoon receive our  
launch load of Potatoes at 3 P.M. then  
lower the launch in as the wind was  
blowing hard

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant weather a strong breeze from  
the Southward the day got off all our  
Potatoes and found 4 of our men in  
the calabos all the men on board  
but them that is in the calabos  
and the ship all ready for sea  
the ship's mate is trying to be made  
kicking up a row and wanted to  
fight with me on account of a girl  
that I sent ashore



Remarks on Board Ship *Hibernia* of the *Beagle*  
Sunday February 24<sup>th</sup> Fine weather and a fine breeze from  
the Southward all hands on board and  
the ship all ready for sea

Saturday February 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze  
from the Southward at 1 P.M. took  
our anchor and went to sea with a  
fine breeze stowed the anchors and  
washed the chains and stowed them  
later part foggy weather and a strong  
breeze from the Westward course at 4 P.M.  
by 1st watch engaged in various  
duties saw humpbacked Porpoises and  
one seal lat by Obs 33° 46' N

Sunday February 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze  
from the S.W. course at 4 P.M. by 1st  
saw two sail one a whale ship and  
the other a Brig latter part squally  
with a fine breeze from the Southward  
nothing doing saw finbacks

Monday February 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the Southward  
course at 4 P.M. by 1st with stowing sails  
below and aloft latter part pleasant  
watches engaged in various duties

Tuesday February 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine breeze from  
the Southward with light rain squall  
nothing seen latter pleasant saw  
Porpoises lat 27° 50' N



When the *Hesperus* left Winter Point to the Northward  
March 1<sup>st</sup>  
29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
S E course N W by W standing sails out  
below and aloft latter part pleasant  
watches engaged in various duties  
Lat 26..13 Sth

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the Sth East  
course N W by W to Va Wst nothing  
seen watches engaged in various duties  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the S E course N W by Wst all  
sail set Lat 24..47 Sth

Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze from  
the S East course N W by Wst all sail  
set nothing seen watches engaged in  
various duties latter part pleasant with  
the wind from the S E course N W by W  
all sail set Lat by Obs 22..47 Sth

Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S E course N W by W all  
sail set watches engaged in making  
sunset and other duties nothing seen  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the Eastward course Wst by Sth  
all sail out saw Porpoises  
Lat 20..33 Sth

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine  
breeze from the Eastward course  
Wst by Sth all sail set nothing  
seen latter part light rain and  
nothing doing Lat 17..48 Sth

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine  
breeze from the Eastward course  
W by Nth to Sth all sail set  
saw a sail standing to the S W  
latter part squally wind from  
the S East course W by S



Remarks on board Ship Hibernia of New Bedford  
Tuesday March 7th Commences with a fine breeze from  
the Sth East course Wth by Nth 1st  
watches engaged in ships duties making  
spungam and rimeet drawing yarns knotting  
yarns and fitting ship. latter part squally  
with a fine breeze from the S E course  
Wth by Nth Lat by 16

Wednesday March 8th Commences with squally weather and  
a fine breeze from the S E course Wth by Nth  
watches engaged in various duties saw  
finbacks latter part pleasant with a  
light breeze from the S E course Wth by Nth  
Nothing seen Lat 16 58 Sth

Thursday March 9th Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the S E course  
Nth Wth by Nth under all sail nothing  
seen tonight put Thompson in Steward  
and Smith in cook latter part pleasant  
wind and course the same watches engaged  
in tarring down and making spungam

Friday March 10th Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the S East course N W by Nth  
all sail set latter part pleasant  
wind from the S E course N W by Nth  
watches engaged in varnishing the masts  
and making spungam Lat 16 58 Sth

Saturday March 11th Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the S E course  
N W by Nth all sail set latter part  
pleasant wind and course the same  
watches engaged in tarring down  
and fitting the ship  
Lat 17 26



John M. Henslow Master bound to the *Albatross*  
Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze  
from the S.E. course W by S by S  
watches engaged in various Duties latter  
part squally with the wind and course  
the same nothing seen Lat 7<sup>th</sup> 01 N

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather and  
a fine breeze from the S.E. East course  
W by S all sail out latter part thick  
and foggy with a fine breeze from the S.E.  
course W by S all sail out to O

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick misty weather and  
a fine breeze from the S.E. course W <sup>1/2</sup> S by S  
with rain saw porpoises struck two but  
did not save them latter part thick and  
foggy with rain to O

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick foggy weather  
and a fine breeze from the S.E. course  
W by S St. Antoine Field's sick with the  
venereal and has been for one week past  
latter part thick rainy weather nothing  
doing nothing seen to O

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick squally weather  
nothing doing nothing seen latter part  
squally with rain course W <sup>1/2</sup> S by S  
to O Long 112 West

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick rainy weather  
and a fine breeze from the Eastward course  
W by S nothing doing nothing seen  
latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze from the Eastward latter part  
sick Freeman and Richard sick

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine breeze from  
the Eastward course W by S by S  
watches engaged in various Duties  
latter part thick foggy weather



Remarks on board Ship *Hilumia* of New Bedford  
Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather and  
a fine breeze from the S.E. course West  
saw nothing latter part weather squally  
with a fine breeze from the S.E. course  
of N.W. nothing seen Lat 2.46 Sth

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather  
and variable winds course N.W. by Nth  
nothing seen latter part pleasant with  
a light breeze from the S.E. course N.W. by Nth  
all sail set caught a Porpoise Lat 08.46

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and  
light breezes from the Eastward course  
N.W. by Nth broke out Slops latter part  
pleasant with light airs from various  
quarters watches engaged in various duties  
nothing seen Lat 00. 14 Nth

Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the Eastward  
watches engaged in making spinnycorn  
and setting up shooks latter part pleasant  
with light airs and calms watches engaged  
in tarring down and rammishing the Mast  
Lat by Chron 46 Nth Long by Chron 123.30  
by Lunar 123.21 123.24 123.18  
123.23 123.21

Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
and light airs and calms from various  
quarters saw Blackfish covered with  
moss also saw Porpoises and a shark  
latter part light airs and calms  
with heavy rain showers  
Lat 1 09



John M. Honywell Master bound to the Northern  
Friday March 24th Commences with squally weather and  
light baffling winds at 6 A.M. got a  
light breeze from the N East course  
At 11 standing sails set at 1 P.M. by  
a heavy squall and carried away the  
jib boom saved all kept the ship  
At 1 P.M. took in the standing sails  
and light sails at 5 P.M. set the  
topgallant sail. latter part pleasant  
with light breezes from the N East all  
sail set Lat by Obs 2.54 Alt

Saturday March 25th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
N East course At 11 watches engaged  
in sending in the jib boom and sending  
out another boom got it out and all  
made fast for the night so ends  
latter part pleasant with light breeze  
from the N East course NW by N  
Lat 4.30 Long 127.45 Alt

Sunday March 26th Commences with pleasant weather  
and a light breeze from the N East  
steering various courses saw Porpoises  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
course WNW all sail set  
Lat 6.06 Alt

Monday March 27 Commences with a fine breeze and  
pleasant weather course WNW  
latter part the same watches engaged  
in various duties Lat 7.00 Alt

Tuesday March 28th Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the N E  
course W by N latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the N E course W by N  
Lat 5.11 Alt



Remarks on board Ship Hilsumia of New Bedford

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the N E course W by N all sail set latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Eastward course the same saw porpoise watches engaged in making fore brace pennant and jib pennant

Lat 8. 56 Long 138. 08

Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather and a strong breeze from the Eastward course W by N latter part a fine breeze from the N East course W by N the broke out for head and water

Lat 9. 25 ~~Lat~~ Long 141. 6

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather course W by N watches engaged in breaking out for shooks and heads latter part pleasant with a fine breeze course W by N

Lat 10. 09 Long 144 West

Saturday March April 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a fine breeze from the N E course W by N watches engaged in making bone yarn Cartwright down with the bad disorder Antone Fields also comes again latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the N East course W by N

Lat 10. 53 Long 147. 08

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with fine weather and a fine breeze course N by N latter part wind and weather the same nothing doing nothing seen

Lat 12. 18 Long

Wm Furness off duty with the bad disorder



When Mr Honeywell Master bound to the Station and after  
Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup> commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the N<sup>o</sup> East  
course. W<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> nothing doing latter  
part pleasant with lapping winds watches  
engaged in various duties painting the gill  
boom and other duties Lat 13. 38 N<sup>o</sup>

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup> commences with pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the N<sup>o</sup> East course  
W<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> under all sail watches engaged  
in making bone yarn latter part squally  
with a strong breeze from the N<sup>o</sup> East course  
W<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> everything out watches engaged  
in making sinnet Lat 15. 18 N<sup>o</sup>

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup> commences with squally weather and  
a strong breeze from the N<sup>o</sup> East course  
W<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> all sail set latter part heavy  
squalls with rain course W<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> watches  
engaged in various duties nothing seen.  
Lat 16. 40 N<sup>o</sup> Long 159. 30 West

Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup> commences with a fine breeze and pleasant  
weather nothing seen latter part squally  
with a strong breeze from the N<sup>o</sup> East course  
N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> by W<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> all sail out  
Lat 18. 11 N<sup>o</sup> Long 162. 06

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup> commences with fine weather and  
a fine breeze W<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W<sup>o</sup> Trimmer and  
Cartwright and Richard still  
off duty with the venereal watches  
engaged in ships duties at 7 A<sup>o</sup> M  
took in the topgallant studding sails  
and main royal latter part  
a strong breeze course the same



Remarks on board Ship Hibernia of New Bedford

Saturday April 8th Pleasant with a strong breeze from the  
SE course W by N all sail set at  
4 o'clock saw a ship and exchanged  
signals with her supposed to be the  
Hercules of New Bedford bound to the  
Westward latter part pleasant and a strong  
breeze course W by N all sail set  
Lat 21° 36' Long 168° 22' W

Sunday April 9th Commences with fine weather and a strong  
breeze from the SE course W by N  
nothing seen but porpoises latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
course W by N nothing seen  
Lat 22° 58' Long

Monday April 10th Commences with a fine breeze from  
the SE course W by N all sail  
set saw porpoises latter part pleasant  
with light airs and calms sent down  
the main topsail and mended it and  
put new points in it  
Lat 23° 49' Long

Tuesday April 11th Pleasant with a fine breeze and  
course. West saw Blackfish and porpoises  
latter part pleasant with light airs  
and calms Lat 24° 13' N

Wednesday April 12th Commences with fine weather and  
a light breeze from the Northward  
course N latter part pleasant and  
light airs from the Northward course  
ship heading W by N on the way  
nothing seen Lat 24° 55'



John M. Honeywell Master bound to the Northward  
Thursday April 13th Commences with a light breeze from the  
Northward with pleasant weather watches  
engaged in various duties latter part  
pleasant with light breezes from various  
quarters watches engaged in various duties  
Lat 26.06

Friday April 14th Commences with pleasant weather and  
light breezes from various quarters at  
1 PM saw a sail standing to the  
westward she ran down and it proved  
to be the Hobomok 7 days from Oahu  
latter part pleasant the Hobomok  
in sight astern about 4 miles off  
Lat 27.33 Long 179.58 West

Saturday April 16th Commences with pleasant weather  
and light airs from various quarters  
the Hobomok about 12 miles off  
astern latter part pleasant with light  
airs and calms in company with the  
Ship Hobomok of Falmouth  
Lat 28.23 Long 179.06 East

Sunday April 17th Commences with pleasant weather  
and light airs and calms at 8 AM  
parted company with the Hobomok  
and set the studding sails kept her  
at 1/2 W latter part pleasant with light  
breezes from the SE course NW watches  
engaged in various duties nothing seen  
Lat 29.36. 178.08 East

Tuesday April 18th Commences with pleasant weather  
and light breezes from the SE  
course NW the Hobomok off  
our beam about 5 miles latter  
part pleasant  
with light breezes from the Southward  
steering various courses  
Lat 30.41



Remarks on board Ship Titania of the Bedford  
Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and  
light breezes from the SE course WNW  
saw Blackfish and finbacks the Hobornck  
off our lee Beam about ten miles distant  
latter part pleasant with light breezes  
from the Southward saw finbacks course  
WNW all sail set Lat 34.54 Nth  
Long 175.27 East

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a fine breeze from  
the Southward course WNW all sail  
set saw finbacks and Porpoises watches  
engaged in various duties latter part  
thick and rainy no Obs

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with thick and foggy  
weather with rain at 4 PM tacked  
ship and headed to the Westward on  
the wind latter part pleasant with  
the wind to the NE ship heading  
to the NW Lat 34.10 Long 172.06

Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the NE East  
ship heading to the NW latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
SW course NW by NE No Obs

Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with thick weather  
and a gale from the Southward  
course NE by E by NE latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
SW course NW by W  
Lat 37.45

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light gale  
from the Westward latter part  
a gale from the Westward  
Lat 38.57 167.37 East



John M. Honywell Master bound to the Stockholm (Whitish)  
Monday April 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and  
a strong breeze from the Westward  
ship heading N<sup>W</sup> on the wind under  
double reefed topsails and courses at  
7 A<sup>M</sup> set whole topsails saw a  
ship off the lee beam latter part  
calm and light air from various  
quarters a sail astern at noon  
a light breeze from the Eastward  
Lat 40° 06' N

Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with misty weather  
and a strong breeze from the  
Eastward course N<sup>W</sup> spoke the  
Gov. Troup and Capt. Honywell  
went on board of her latter part  
a thick fog with rain No Obs

Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick foggy  
weather the Gov. Troup in sight  
course N<sup>W</sup> 1/2 W at 7 A<sup>M</sup> took  
in the tight sails and double  
reefed the topsails latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the N<sup>W</sup> ship heading to the Westward  
on the wind the Gov. Troup astern  
Lat 43° 01' N Long 163

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
ship heading different courses on the  
Wind at 7 A<sup>M</sup> single reefed the topsails  
made a potato fire and put some  
of the potatoes in it latter part  
snow squalls and a strong breeze  
from the N<sup>W</sup> at daylight made  
all sail no sail in sight  
Lat 43° 58' N Long 163 11



Remarks on Board Ship *Willemia* of New Bedford

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and light air and calms saw humpbacks watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant with a strong breeze from the Southward course of W by W saw finbacks No Obs today

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick rainy weather and a fine breeze from the Southward course of N W by W all sail set saw Blackfish and finbacks latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the S E course of W 1/2 W a ship astern supposed to be the *Gov Truitt* Lat 47.19

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with light air and calms saw finbacks and the *Gov Truitt* astern latter part thick with rain the *Gov Truitt* close to us nothing doing Lat 48.45 N Long 156.44 East

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Southward course of N W spoke the Ship *Eric of Fair Haven* 8 Months 116 bbls of Spinn Oil latter part a snow storm all sail in saw three sail at daybreak made all sail and stood on to the N N W No Obs today

Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> Commence with a gale from the Westward ship hove to under close reefed main topsail and staysail saw a *Barge* close to us hove to latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the N ship heaving various courses on the wind saw several ships all standing to the N No Obs today



John M. Henshawell Master bound to the Ochotsk  
Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup> commences with pleasant weather  
and light airs and calms at 2 o'clock  
saw the land bearing W of N 25 miles  
distant all covered with snow David Pauls  
on duty today cold freezing weather not  
seen that looked like whales latter part  
snowing with light airs and variable  
saw three sail standing in for the straits  
Lat 49...44 N<sup>th</sup>

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup> commences with fine weather and light  
airs and calms at 4 o'clock saw the  
land bearing Southmost point S W by W  
next point West small Island N of W  
Northmost N<sup>th</sup> 14 W<sup>th</sup> saw plenty of  
Humpbacks land about 15 miles distant  
latter part light airs and calms got in  
the Ochotsk twelve sail in sight and  
plenty of humpbacks and porpoises  
Lat 50...00 N<sup>th</sup> Long

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup> commences with fine weather with light  
airs and calms engaged in various duties  
Capt went off on board of the Barge  
latter part pleasant with light airs  
and calms saw six sail and the land  
also saw humpbacks Lat 50...25 N<sup>th</sup>

Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup> commences with light airs and calms  
with pleasant weather engaged in  
beaking out between decks for to  
make room for blubber latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Northward course N W by N<sup>th</sup> all  
sail set saw five sail standing  
to the Northward to the land  
passed the ship Adeline of the B<sup>o</sup> B<sup>o</sup>  
Bound to the Northward Riley off duty  
with the vessel



Remarks on board Ship Hibernia of New Bedford  
Monday May 8th Commences with pleasant weather  
and a strong breeze from the Nth ship  
heading to the Westward on the wind saw  
five sail standing to the NEast and three  
to the Westward latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the N N W ship on differe  
saw several sail nothing doing No Obs

Tuesday May 9th Pleasant weather and a fine breeze from  
the Northward saw several ships bound to  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Nth ship heading in to the Land nothing  
seen Lat 53 01 Nth Long 155 00 East

Wednesday May 10th Pleasant with a fine breeze ship heading  
Nth East on the wind the Land about  
10 miles off latter part pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the N E came  
N W by Nth all sail set saw killers  
going quick to the S W Lat 54 02  
Long 154 30

Thursday May 11th Commences with pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the N N E ship  
heading to the N W on the wind at 7 AM  
put one reef in the fore and main topsails  
latter part a strong breeze from the Nth  
ship heading in to the Westward No Obs

Friday May 12th Commences with pleasant weather and  
a strong breeze from the N W ship  
heading N N W on the wind saw  
several sail standing in to the N E  
nothing doing weather very cold latter part  
pleasant with light winds ship heading to the  
Nth on the wind spoke the Ship Sophia Thorne  
of New Bedford saw several other vessels  
to be today



John M. Hownewell Master in the *Chetwy* Sea

Saturday May 13th Commences with pleasant weather and light breeze from the Westward ship heading to the North in the air nothing seen but ships are plenty of them nothing doing latter part p.m. and with calm saw plenty of ships and plenty of ice one ship boiling that was the *China* of New Bedford saw one cutting No Obs

Sunday May 14th Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Nth lowered the three harbor boats and pulled in amongst the ice to five or six hours but saw nothing but seals let the *China* have six barrels of Pork and 30 lbs sugar 30 lbs of coffee 4 lbs of salaratus and one box of cigars latter part pleasant at 10 P.M. saw one Bow Head lowered two boats without success caught a seal No Obs

Sunday May 15th Pleasant with light air the Capt of the Ship *Brunswick* came on board and spent the afternoon at 9 A.M. left and went on board of his ship Capt Hownewell went with him latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw several ships boiling at 7 A.M. Capt Butler came on board and we let him have 4 casks of Bread and two Bbls Potatoes and he let us have two Bbls of Sweet Potatoes but 37 lbs of them

Tuesday 16th Pleasant with a strong breeze spoke the Ship *Gov. Troup* cutting her fast whale at 2 A.M. spoke the Ship *Lincolnton* of Gloucester within two miles long at 4 A.M. spoke the *Barque Virginia* of New Bedford nothing in the part this weather with snow saw several ships boiling spoke the Ship *Barque* of New Bedford 5 Whales this season and the *Thomas Dickerson* of New Bedford 1 Whale this season No Obs



Wednesday May 17th Commences with thick snowy weather and light wind from various quarters while used the topmasts and took in the jib at 4 P.M. Capt. Monaghan went on board of the Thomas Jackson latter part mostly thick snow storm and a strong breeze heading off and on the ice nothing seen but ships Lat Lat 57.16 Nth

Thursday May 18th Thick nasty weather and a strong breeze from the N.E. ship heading off and on the ice at 7 A.M. the Cincinnati ran down and spoke us and the Capt told us there was plenty of whales in the ice we then wore ship and shortened sail latter part thick with snow and a strong breeze spoke the ship Cincinnati and Capt St. went on board of her Lat 57.19 Nth

Friday May 19th Pleasant weather and light air and calm saw a few sail but no whales ship in amongst the ice latter part thick weather and light air saw two sail due in to the Southward No Obs

Saturday May 20th Commences with thick foggy weather and light air from the Westward trying to go around the ice latter part pleasant with light air from various quarters saw the land bearing N.W. saw several ships Capt. Wilkes of the U.S. and more came on board and stopped a short time then went on board of the

Sunday May 21st Commences with pleasant weather and light air and calm gave out the ship Newark of Nottingham latter part pleasant with light air saw plenty of ships and no whales today gave out with the Condor all day let them have some potatoes for some Swiss potatoes



Cruising in the Bering Sea May 1854 saw one whale

May 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with foggy weather and light air and calms in company with the Concord one whale this season latter part pleasant with a strong breeze spoke the Barque Shepherd of Mistie nothing to be today

May 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze spoke the ship Charles of New Bedford and gave with her saw plenty of ships the Concord picked up a dead whale latter part pleasant stood in for the ice saw plenty of ships but no whales Lat 56.54 N.

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and light air and calms in company with the ship China saw no whales latter part foggy with a fine breeze from the N ship heading to the Westward nothing seen Lat 55.56 Long 150.46 East

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with foggy weather and a fine breeze from the N ship heading to the Westward all sail set nothing seen latter part thick fog ship heading to the Westward nothing seen Lat 56.00 Long 148.11 N 30

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the S W ship heading N W as a course saw a Barque standing to the S E on the wind latter part pleasant standing to the Westward spoke the Barque Revella of Valparaiso Lat 56.25 N

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the S W saw 4 sails and plenty of ice but no whales latter part pleasant saw one sail but not the latter and reported it ship heading to the N Lat 56.35 Long 146.54 East



Remarks on board Ship Hibernia of New Bedford  
Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and light  
breeze from the S W ship heading to the  
on the sea nothing seen stood in to the M.  
and saw something that they thought was a whale  
called all hand, and got the Boats all ready  
but it proved to be nothing set the Boats  
on the cranes again then hauled up the  
mainsail and took in the topgallant sails  
and hauled aback the Mainyard and let  
her lay it being about 8 A M latter part  
pleasant with a strong breeze saw plenty of ice  
but no whales Lat 57.33 N

Monday May 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a strong  
breeze from the W S W saw no ice at 2 A M  
saw a whale supposed to be a Bowhead saw  
the three Larboard Boats but saw no more  
him came on board and hoisted up the Boat  
after supper made four watches the Officer  
heading the watches at 1/2 past 7 A M raised  
another whale saw him turn flukes then saw  
him once more then lost the run of him  
being so rugged that we could not see him  
any distance latter part pleasant with a  
strong breeze from the Westward at 10 P M  
saw a Bowhead but he saw the Ship  
we saw him no more Lat 57.51 N

Long 145.56.15 East

Tuesday May 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a  
fine breeze at 7 A M made all sail but  
nowhere latter part pleasant with a strong  
breeze from the W S W at 10 A M raised  
a Bowhead lowered but without success  
saw him again but lost the run of him  
Lat 58.01 N

Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a  
strong breeze at 8 A M saw a whale  
lowered and chased but did not get  
fast the dingy of the fore yard gave way  
latter part pleasant with light air and calm  
at 10 A M raised whale chased without  
success Lat 58.04 N Long 144.02.30



1854  
Mr. Homywell Master cruising in the Chotsk Sea in the Sea

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and light air  
all Boats chasing Pinheads till 3 AM then  
came on board without success saw two more  
to the windward 7 or 8 miles off latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze saw plenty of whales  
lowered once without success came on board and  
got breakfast after breakfast lowered again  
at 11 PM Harbour Boat struck one the  
whale sprang out one line and the other was  
cut under the top fluke so we lost him and  
one line saw plenty of ships

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a strong  
breeze ship beating up after the whale but lost  
the run of him at 5 AM lowered two Boats  
without success latter part very thick  
weather saw whales to the windward lowered  
without success

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a strong breeze ship under  
short sail saw one whale going quick to  
the windward latter part pleasant with a light  
breeze at 12 past 5 PM called all hands and  
lowered for a whale but without success at  
11 PM saw two more lowered again without  
success came on board the Capt then took  
the Starboard Boat and pulled to the windward  
and came aboard with the same success that  
we had the Land in sight

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw  
sail spoke the Ship Almyra of Ootow  
two whales this season also spoke the Baigue  
Cossack yesterday she had two whales this  
season latter part pleasant at 6 AM  
saw a whale heading to the westward  
lowered and chased without success steered  
after him till noon when he headed in  
for the Land lat 56° 57' N



Remarks on Land Ship Hibernia of New Bedford Mass

Monday June 3<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the S. E. course West steering along the Land saw another whale supposed to be a Humpback saw two sails heading to the Nth. Latter part pleasant with light air steered in to the Land with the ship saw several ships but no whales sent some bears on board of the ship Thomas Dickason three Whales the weather sat S. S. W. with

Pleasant weather with light air and calm steered in to the Land with the ship at 2 P. M. lowered two Boats and pulled in shore to look for whales saw plenty

Greys and another kind of spouting fish that I never see before got on board at

6 A. M. got supper and set the watch latter part pleasant with a fine breeze lowered two Boats and pulled in along shore but saw no whales landed and warmed ourselves by the Indians fire but saw no whales No Obs.

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze steering along the Land with the Ship saw some white fish but no whales saw five sail at 6 A. M. stood into a bay saw a town the Capt. lowered a boat and went ashore amongst the Russians and got on board at 11 A. M. latter part thick fog saw one sail No Obs.

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with foggy weather and calm at 8 A. M. cleared off saw a Barque and plenty of ice at 1/2 past 8 A. M. Capt. Honywell lowered the Starboard Boat and went on board of the Barque Virginia picked up one whale since we sailed last Capt. Honywell came on board at 11 A. M. as usual in a fog latter part thick fog nothing doing and nothing seen No Obs.



John M. Honywell Master in the Ochotsk Sea cruising <sup>1854</sup>  
Sunday June 9th Commenced with a thick fog and light  
in an calm sea the boat was got bottom  
at 35 fathoms got the big anchor off of the bottom  
and got up 60 fathoms of chain allowing to let  
go if occasion require it latter part pleasant  
Boats down all day chasing without success

Sunday June 10th Pleasant boats down chasing whales but  
without success plenty of ships in sight  
spoke the ship Meteor of Trieste  
6 Whales latter part pleasant Boats  
chasing whales got nothing

Sunday June 11th Pleasant with light airs and calms  
Boats chasing whales without success  
latter part pleasant with a strong breeze from  
the Nth saw plenty of ships but no whales all  
the ship sending Boats in shore to look for  
whales but without success one ship got on

Sunday June 12th Pleasant with light airs and calms  
nothing seen but ships Capt Honywell  
went on board of the Ship Latona De Pin  
of Havre 2 Whales this season latter part  
pleasant with light airs and calms Boats  
chasing whales at 10 P M turned up the  
Larboard and Bow Boats and painted  
them white

Tuesday June 13th Pleasant with a fine breeze and calms  
the Starboard and Waist Boats lowered  
and the Starboard Boat struck and  
drewed at 6 A M lowered again without  
success latter part pleasant with light  
airs saw plenty of ships but no whales



Remarks on board Ship Hibernia of New Bedford

Wednesday June 14th Commenced with pleasant weather and light  
air and calm at 6 A M saw a whale  
lowered the Starboard and Mast Boats  
without success at 7 A M double reefed the  
L B lowered  
topsails and furled the Mainsail and in  
latter part pleasant but calm at 3 P M  
lowered without success at 10 P M  
the Starboard Boat struck and drew

Thursday June 15th Pleasant with light breezes from the East  
saw one ship take a whale at 2 P M  
the Bow Boat struck and killed the  
other Boats chasing other whales  
at 8 A M commenced cutting finished  
at 10 then turned in latter part  
a light fog no whales in sight

Friday June 16th Pleasant till 7 A M then set in  
thick fog and calm watches  
engaged in boiling latter part thick  
weather and calm finished boiling at 6 P M  
and washed off decks the Capt took his  
Boat and crew and went ice hopping

Saturday June 17th Thick and rainy saw 4 B sail some  
boiling and some doing nothing spoke  
the Brunswick of Dartmouth the Capt  
came on board of us and stayed till  
7 A M then went on board of his  
ship latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze saw several whales but could not  
fast

Sunday June 18th Pleasant with light air and calm  
saw no whales till 6 A M then saw  
plenty lowered and chased till 9 A M  
then came on board and set the  
watch the Capt heading the Watch  
called all hands at 5 P M and lowered  
the Boats without success saw two  
the breakfast lower without success  
Bow Boat struck and lost his men  
saw the whale after that he was  
in the ice



John M. Honeywell Master in the Schooner Lee

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze nothing seen but ships and Grampuses spoke the ship China of New Bedford two whales this season latter part pleasant and a fine breeze ship standing around the ice lowered two boats and stood alongshore to find a whale but see none

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the North saw plenty of whales lowered but without success latter part pleased with a strong breeze stood in around the ice saw plenty of ships to an anchor at 4 P.M. lowered the Boats and the Starboard Boat struck and sunk the Bow Boat also struck a large cow and he cut for foul line lost both

Wednesday June 21 Pleasant with a strong breeze at 7 A.M. lowered the Boats and the Starboard Boat struck and killed commenced cutting but the Blubber was so rotten that we could do nothing with it so we let it lay alongside latter part a heavy gale from the North East ship under close reefed topsails saw plenty of whales like to lost the ship by very heavy ice

Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup> Rather more moderate saw plenty of whales bent the other chain on the other anchor and got the anchor off of the bow at 7 A.M. made sail set the fore scut mainsail and jib and spunked the land about 25 miles off at 9 A.M. came to an anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms water and 30 fathoms chain latter part started the works with pleasant weather saw a few whales the Capt. of the Ship Benjamin Rush of Waverly of us for a piece of plank for to repair his ship having a hole stove in his bow by the ice and unshipped his rudder and got ashore



Remarks on board ship *Thetis* of New Bedford  
Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commence with pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the NE at 1 PM  
hove up the anchor and made all sea  
and stood to the SE at 4 PM came  
to an anchor in 6 fathoms water  
and gave her 65 fathoms chain latter  
part pleasant at 10 PM heavy ice came  
down abreast of us at 7 PM hove up the  
anchor and stood up amongst the ships  
at 11 AM got a breeze the Capt came  
on board and we went to beating out

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and light air ship

beating out at 4 PM came to anchor  
in five fathoms water and gave her

60 fathoms of chain latter part pleasant  
weather nothing seen Capt Henry well got  
his breakfast at 5 PM then took his  
boat and crew and went off on an  
excursion ship laying to an anchor

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and nothing done  
and nothing seen but ships laying to  
anchor 23 in one place latter part  
pleasant but calm nothing seen

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant and calm at 4 PM took  
a breeze and hove up the anchor and  
stood out about 3 miles and the wind  
let go and we let go our anchor in  
8 fathoms of water and gave her  
60 fathoms of chain latter part pleasant  
breeze out and stowed down the oil  
finished at 11 PM



Tuesday June 27th

Pleasant at 4 AM took a breeze and hoisted up the anchor and went to beating up at 11 AM struck a large lump of ice and carried away the jibboom got it in latter part pleasant got out another boom and lowered for whales at 3 PM saw plenty of whales and chased without success

Wednesday June 28th

Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the NE at 1 AM the Capt got fast and cut his line got out of the chocks at 4 AM spoke the Ship Charriot of Boston and Capt Kempwell went on board of her and latter part thick fog ship beating about in the fog and ice watches engaged in setting up the fore topmast stays to haul the most forward

Thursday June 29th

Commences with thick fog and a strong breeze from the NE ship beating about in the fog latter part thick fog nothing doing

Friday June 30th

Pleasant with a fine breeze at 1 AM hoisted up the anchor at 3 AM lowered for whales at 5 AM the Starboard Boat struck we got him alongside and made fast and let him lay there latter part thick fog at 6 PM got breakfast and then commenced cut in got through at 10 PM and started the works

Saturday July 1st

Rather more pleasant saw whales chased without success. watches engaged in boiling saw seven ships latter part foggy and calm lowered and chased without success

Sunday July 2nd

Commences with foggy weather finished boiling at 2 AM and the whale came fifty barrels on deck the Mate of the Heilinnia came on board of us one small whale since we see him last latter part thick fog lowered all four Boats and went to towing the Ship across the Ochotsk Sea towed about 3 hours



Remarks on board Ship Hilmaria of New Bedford

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with thick foggy weather and a light breeze all sail out beating up in a thick fog all other ships to an anchor latter part thick fog. at 11 P.M. called all hands and hove up the anchor and made all sail and went to looking

Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a thick fog and a fine breeze saw one whale ship beating up in a thick fog at 8 A.M. let go the anchor in 20 fathoms water and gave her seventy fathoms chain latter part thick fog at 11 P.M. called all hands and hove up the chain to see if the anchor was on it keeping fourth of July

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a thick fog and all hands keeping up fourth of July plenty of guns firing all around us but could see them latter part rather more pleasant at 7 P.M. got ready to stow down the oil and it commenced raining so we quit till it held up then went at it again with fine weather and a light breeze from the N.E. at 1 P.M. ran on the anchor and got under way and stood in saw seven ships one cutting

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a light breeze at 4 A.M. covered two boats and went to towing finished stowing down at 5 A.M. and let the anchor go at 7 A.M. and got supper at 8 and then set the watch latter thick fog hove up the anchor and got under way



# In Phantom Bay after Bowheads 1853

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with thick weather and a fine  
large ship heaving up for the gulf stream  
at 11 AM latter part pleasant  
at 5 PM got under way and stood off  
in company with twenty ships after  
breakfast went to towing

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and calm  
all hands towing ship till 3 PM  
then the tide turned and we came to  
an anchor in 10 fathoms water latter  
part pleasant and two boats in the  
bay to look for whales but  
found none saw one whale lowered the Starboard  
Boat and chased without success then the  
two Boats Starboard and Bow went after  
spray the other two stopp'd ashore all night

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with thick fog and rain  
two boats off and two on board latter  
part the same two boats from the ship  
Pantheon of crew Bepre on board of  
us having lost their ship

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick fog the Panthions  
Boats on board of us and our two Boats  
on board of the other Hibernia also  
had two Boats from the Bangue Louisa  
on board of us at 11 PM cleared up  
a little and our two boats came on board

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> Thick fog and nothing to do here the  
Panthions Boats still on board latter  
part thick fog almost a rain saw  
nothing but ships and very few of them

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick foggy weather  
at 1 AM hove up the anchor and made  
sail to look for the Ship Pantheon  
her two Boats have still on board at 11 AM  
let go the anchor without finding her  
the first stood on to the Eastward  
and saw the ships came to an anchor  
and got dinner



Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a thick fog and rain  
the Puntheons Boats went on board  
of their own ship latter part  
blowing fresh Big anchor down and  
mighty fathoms of chain out at  
1 P.M. the ice came down about  
of us and we started our anchor  
all the other ships having two  
anchors down and lost them all  
and the most of them lost or  
slipped their chains but we only  
broke one flue off of Big Ben.

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze got out of the  
ice at 1 A.M. and then looked  
for whales plenty in sight the  
Waist Boat struck and the Boat  
capsized before any Boat got near  
them they were almost gone but  
they all came to but one and  
we tried everything that layed  
in our power to bring him to life  
we pulled him for two hours but  
found no signs of life in him  
so we had to give it up we then  
layed him out the others are all  
doing well at 10 A.M. came to  
an anchor the Capt on board of  
the Ship Charriot of Boston  
latter part pleasant at 1 P.M. have  
up and got the ship under way  
and stood out where we see them whale  
yesterday

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> Pleasant at 1 A.M. took the corpse  
ashore and buried it and then came  
off and chased whales without  
success latter part pleasant picked up  
a Dead whale and the Bow Boat struck  
another and cut in the ice cut in  
the Dead whale



Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather boats chasing whales without success latter part thick fog boats ashore in the fog finished boiling the whale

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> Thick fog two boats ashore in the fog middle and latter part the same saw plenty of whales in shore then Blake run away

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and calm all the boats chasing whales but without success but must have one to morrow if the Lord is willing latter part thick fog lowered four boats and chased at 10 P.M. the Starboard struck or killed him and lay by him till the fog let up and then we towed him to the Ship

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> Basty weather lay by the whale all night latter part heavy rain and plenty of wind at 4 P.M. commenced heaving in the whale but it was so rugged that we were afraid we would lose the head so we let him lay for latter weather at 11 P.M. let go the other anchor and gave her forty five fathoms of chain

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick weather and a strong breeze at 3 O'Clock commenced heaving in got through at 6 O'Clock and then got supper and started the works some ships drifting about without any anchors and some all hands drunk on board latter part fog and rain engaged in boiling and heaving up the anchor lowered one boat without success all the ships boiling that is in sight



Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a thick fog hoist up one anchor and then lowered two boats for whales but without success at 1 P.M. came on board and hoisted up the boats got supper and then set the watch for the watches engaged in boiling latter part thick fog lowered the Boats and the Starboard and Starboard Boats each got a whale

2 Whales

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather commenced cutting in latter part finished cutting the whale that we had alongside and got the other one alongside and commenced cutting him in then got dinner engaged in boiling saw plenty of whales but did not lower for them

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Foggy weather finished cutting in the whale engaged in boiling latter part pleasant called all hands at 3 P.M. got breakfast and lowered three Boats

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant three Boats off chasing whales without success till 7 A.M. latter part chasing whales Starboard Boat darted five times and got fast once lightly

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> engaged in cooping oil to put on board of the Brig Eudorus of San Francisco sold at fifty five cents per gallon latter part getting the oil on board of the Brig and two Boats off chasing whales

Thursday July 26 Two Boats chasing whales but without success latter part the same. the gang on board getting oil on board of the Brig and breaking out for more latter part the Brig cast off from us the Starboard Boats darted but did not get fast



Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> Thick fog three Boats chasing whales but they are scarce at 3 A.M. came on land and broke out more oil for the Boats four ground line each latter part the same Boats off chasing without success

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> Thick fog towed two Boats and went in search of whales found some but very little latter part weather the same saw some whales but could not get fast

Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup> Thick fog two Boats off chasing whales pay no regard to fog in this country nor night neither for the night is sunshiny and the fog is a cloudy day latter part thick fog Boats off chasing whales without success

Monday July 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with thick foggy weather Boats off chasing whales latter part weather the same the Storehouse Boat struck and the Iron broke came on board and got dinner

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup> Thick foggy weather Boats off chasing whales latter part thick fog Boats chasing whales but few whales in the Bay

Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with thick weather saw two or three whales chased without success latter part fine weather and a fine breeze saw but few whales chased and got the ship under way and stood under the Bay Boats of chasing whales

Thursday August 3<sup>rd</sup> Fine weather and a fine breeze saw a few whales in the Bay got an anchor from the Ship Chariot of Boston latter part pleasant went up with the Bay to look for whales saw a few



Sunday August 4th Pleasant with a fine breeze went up  
the Bay with two boats to be sure  
if there was any whales or not latter  
part the same

Saturday August 5th Pleasant Boats off looking for whales  
went up the Bay to trade got some fish  
and one Deer

Sunday August 6th Pleasant two Boats off looking  
for whales latter part the same  
saw no whales

Monday August 7th Pleasant the Capt off looking  
for whales the other Boats on board  
latter part pleasant got the ship under  
way and stood out with the tide till  
it turned then let go the anchor  
engaged in ships duty

Tuesday August 8th Pleasant saw a few whales  
latter part pleasant Boats off chasing whales  
saw plenty but could not get fast  
moved the Ship farther out of the Bay

Wednesday August 9th Commenced with pleasant weather  
Boats off chasing whales middle  
part thunder and lightning with rain  
latter part fine weather Boats chasing whales

Thursday August 10th Pleasant Boats chasing whales nothing  
doing on board latter part the same

Friday August 11th Pleasant Boats off chasing whales  
middle and latter part thick fog  
nothing doing

Saturday Aug 12th Thick fog nothing doing  
latter part the same three Boats  
off chasing whales without  
success so on



In Whantae Bay looking for whales

Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with thick fog and rain  
three Boats off chasing without success  
latter part the same

Monday August 14<sup>th</sup> Strong breeze with rain but chasing  
whales latter part fine weather Boats  
off chasing without success

Tuesday August 15<sup>th</sup> Fine weather and a fine breeze  
Boats off chasing whales latter part  
the same hove up the anchor and stood  
up the Bay to look for wood and water

Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup> Pleasant ship up the Bay getting  
wood and water latter part the same

Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather ship laying up  
the Bay in 9 fathoms water with  
forty five fathoms of chain cut all  
hands getting off wood and water  
and cutting spars

Friday August 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant getting off wood and  
water latter part the same

Saturday August 19<sup>th</sup> Getting off wood and spars latter part  
refused to work and so we came nothing

Sunday August 20<sup>th</sup> Latter doing but sleeping and eating  
21<sup>st</sup> Commences with fine weather but nothing  
doing latter part got off all the wood  
that we could stow

22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather got  
the Ship under way and it came on to  
blow and we had to run back and anchor

23<sup>rd</sup> Thick rainy weather and blowing fresh  
four boats from other ships on board

24<sup>th</sup> Thick misty weather and a strong breeze  
six boats on board from other ships  
latter part thick fog hove up the  
Anchor and stood out the Bay and  
came to an anchor at 11 P.M.



Ship Hibernia laying to an anchor in the  
Friday 25th August Pleasant weather and nothing doing  
and no whales in the Bay and most  
of the ships leaving latter part the same

Saturday Aug 26th Pleasant with a fine breeze latter part  
blowing strong gave the ship eighty  
fathoms of chain at daylight got under  
way and stood out of the Bay

Sunday Aug 27th Pleasant with light airs ship heaved  
to the S. E. latter part thick fog  
ship heading to the N. E.

Monday Aug 28th Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze heard one whale  
saw one ship sailing and three doing  
nothing latter part pleasant with light  
airs and calms steering to the N. E. East  
saw two ships but no whales watches  
engaged in cleaning bone

Tuesday August 29th Pleasant with light airs and calms  
engaged in scraping and cleaning bone  
Capt Landry came on board from the  
Ship Seine of New Bedford 11 months  
out 350 bbls latter part pleasant with  
light airs and calms stood in for San

Wednesday August 30th Pleasant the Capt lowered the Boat  
and went ashore at San after charts  
latter part came off and got up to  
Chain and came to an anchor in  
twenty one fathoms water and gave  
her about 90 fathoms of Chain

Thursday August 31st Pleasant Boats off chasing whales  
without success one ship went out in  
the Big came in latter part pleasant  
with all hands at 3 P. M. and got  
Breakfast then went off after whales  
latter part pleasant at 5 P. M. the  
Hulk and Boat struck killed and  
tongue but the tide was so strong we  
had to anchor



Port of San whaling for Bow Heads got two 200 lbs  
Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze got the whale  
alongside at 5 AM and got ready for  
cutting then got supper and set the watch  
for the night latter part fine weather calmed  
all hands and hove in the whale got through  
at 12 noon and got dinner

Saturday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with fine weather and a good  
breeze watches engaged in boiling and clearing  
up the decks our pot broke latter part  
pleasant engaged in boiling and chasing whales

Sunday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant chasing whales and boiling latter  
part the same

Monday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather  
finished boiling and washed off decks  
turned up 90 lbs on deck latter  
part Boats off chasing whales

Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a very heavy sea running  
latter part more moderate chasing whales

Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant Bow Boat struck and killed  
him and commenced towing at 11 AM  
run the lines to the Barque Tanker  
and made fast for the night latter  
part pleasant run the lines to our  
ship and hauled him alongside and  
all hands turned in

Thursday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant commenced cutting finished  
at 10 AM and got supper and all  
hands turned in latter part pleasant  
with a strong breeze from the NW  
cleared away the head and started the  
works engaged in boiling

Friday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from  
the NW engaged in boiling latter  
part more moderate engaged in  
boiling and steaming down



# Ship Hibernia Laying a Spar Tree

Saturday Sept 9th

Pleasant with a heavy swell engaged in boiling and stowing down finished stowing at 6 o'clock latter part pleasant boiling and cruising for whales

Sunday Sept 10th

Pleasant Boat off cruising for whales latter part weather the same down the oil and sent all ashore that wanted to go latter part most of the crew on shore

Monday Sept 11th

Pleasant most of the crew onshore latter part commenced stowing down the oil no Boats off but the Capt and he were ashore blowing strong

Tuesday Sept 12th

Blowing very heavy engaged in stowing down oil latter part a heavy gale from the Westward dragged the anchor and had to let go the other and gave her sixty fathoms chain latter part rather more moderate engaged in stowing down and clearing up deck

Wednesday Sept 13th

Pleasant weather all hands engaged in scraping bone latter part a strong breeze two Boats looking for whales

Thursday 14th

Pleasant and a strong breeze boats off whaling and the rest scraping bone and clearing up decks

Friday Sept 15th

Pleasant with a strong breeze from the N.W. two Boats off looking for whales and the rest of the crew a scraping bone latter part the same

Saturday Sept 16th

Pleasant with a strong breeze Boats off looking for whales then on board scraping bone latter part the same



# Whetoh Sea Whaling

Sunday Sept 17th Strong breezes and pleasant weather Boats off looking for whales and the rest scraping bone latter part all hands on board making a bone pen and stowing the bone away the Capt gave on board of the Ship. George Howland of New Bedford

Monday Sept 18th Rather more pleasant nothing doing and all hands on board the Capt on board of the Howland fine latter part pleasant unbent the Main Toppail and mended it two Boats off looking for whales

Tuesday Sept 19th Pleasant with light breeze mending the main topsail latter part bent it and unbent the foretopail and mended it, latter part all hands on board turning ship and mending sail

Wednesday 20th Blowing strong from the N West all hands mending sail latter part more pleasant with snow squalls all hands engaged in mending sails.

Thursday Sept 21st Commences with squally weather and a fine breeze saw several whales but did not lower all hands engaged in mending sails latter part all Boats off looking for whales saw three

Friday Sept 22nd Pleasant Boats off looking for whales but see none latter part pleasant at 4 P M got under way and four other vessels got under way all bound to the S E

Saturday Sept 23rd Pleasant all sail set steering S by E and mending the Main sail and bent it saw no whales latter part pleasant steering S E as a course with light air from the S W



Ship Hibernia off Cape Elizabeth  
Sunday Sept 24th Light air and pleasant weather engaged in  
cleaning the ship outside latter part  
pleasant with light air boats off after  
California Greys Starboard Boat struck  
and the Iron hook then came on board

Monday Sept 25th Commenced with light air and calm  
with rain showers at sunset took in  
sail and hauled the mizzen and aback  
and lay so all night latter part fine  
weather water engaged in scraping ship  
saw plenty of California Greys and ones

Tuesday Sept 26th Commenced with foggy weather and a  
fine breeze ship heaving in for the  
Land stood in for Cape Maria and  
came to an anchor at 1/2 past 6  
in fifteen fathoms water and gave  
her 60 fathoms of chain latter part  
foggy sent two boats in shore to look for  
whales saw none there got the ship  
away and stood out

Wednesday Sept 27th Commenced with pleasant weather and  
a good breeze stood out to the bar  
a Boat came off with some fish and  
crabs we traded for them all saw  
some Californians latter part pleasant  
at 6 P.M. boats came off loaded with  
fish bought them all at 11 P.M.  
launched for Greys the Starboard Boat  
Struck

Thursday Sept 28th Pleasant with light air and calm  
hauled the whole and hove him  
the ship and anchored again in  
twenty fathoms water and gave  
her 45 fathoms of chain and then  
got supper and then cleaned the  
latter part cut the whale and laid  
up deck



# Ochotsk Sea 1853.

Friday Sept 27th Pleasant with light air and calm. Hove off from shore with fish brought from all ~~latter~~ part pleasant got the ship under way at 11 AM and stood to the Eastward. The part thick fog and a fine breeze ship heading to the Eastward in the evening saw finbacks.

Saturday Sept 30th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Nth. Ship heading to the Eastward on the evening latter part wind and weather the same at 10 PM started the works saw finbacks.

Sunday October 1st Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Nth. Ship heading to the Eastward on the evening saw finbacks watches engaged in boiling. Latter part a gale from the Southward finished boiling at 2 PM and cleared up. Decks saw one sail and one whale supposed to be a right whale but too rugged to hove for him.

Monday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with rising thick weather and a strong breeze from the Southward ship under double reefed topsails and spinnaker. Latter part a gale from various quarters ship hove too after Breakfast were off shore.

Tuesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> Commence with a gale from various quarters ship hove too under close reefed main topsail and staysail. Latter part more moderate with a heavy swell saw two ships N & N.

Wednesday Oct 4th Pleasant with a good breeze spoke the ship Charles Phelps of Hingham 150 this season saw plenty of right whales got two this season. Latter part pleasant with a strong breeze and a heavy swell saw three ships watches engaged in various duties saw two right whales.



Ship *Hebunia* Right Whaling in the  
 Thursday Oct 5th Commences with fine weather and a fine  
 breeze spoke the Barque *Edward* two right  
 whales this season saw a few right whales  
 and several ships the Capt lowered  
 his Boat at dark for a whale with  
 success then came on board right as he  
 latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
 saw whales lowered without success



Friday Oct 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the  
 Nth and squally weather saw whales  
 lowered without success saw plenty  
 of ships latter part squally with strong  
 breezes saw whales but too rugged to lower  
 saw several ships

Oct 7th Saturday

Squally with a strong breeze saw whales  
 but too rugged to lower for them  
 latter part squally with a light gale ship  
 under close reefed topsails saw two ships  
 and one or two right whales but too  
 to lower

Sunday Oct 8th

Squally with a strong breeze from the  
 Nth ship under close reefed topsails  
 saw whales but too rugged to lower  
 latter part wind and weather the same  
 saw three ships bound off

Monday Oct 9th

Commences with hail squalls and rain  
 with a gale from the Nth ship  
 hove to under close reefed topsails two  
 more ships hove to to the windward  
 of us latter part strong breeze and  
 rugged weather saw plenty of right  
 whales but too rugged to lower



Chotsk Sea Lat 53. 20 N Long 151. 35 East  
 Tuesday Oct 10th Commences with fine weather and a strong  
 breeze from the NW ship heading to the NW  
 on the wine saw plenty of whales but could  
 not lower it was to suggest no ships in sight  
 latter part pleasant with light breezes  
 saw one whale lowered without success

Wednesday Oct 11th Commences with squally weather and a fine  
 breeze saw several whales all going quick  
 to the windward saw a ship to the windward  
 chasing whales all day at sunset shortened  
 sail for the night Saw sick David with a  
 lamed finger Richard with a boil on his ass  
 Brown with a pain in the Back and Lrust  
 and Riley with all sorts and the Capt  
 with the uglers and Mrs Ames with the  
 Rheumatism latter part a gale of wind  
 with heavy snow squalls saw one ship bound  
 to Flory saw two whales ship hove too  
 under close reefed topsails and foretopmast  
 staysail Lat 53. 01 N Long 151. 23 East

Thursday  
 Wednesday Oct 12th Commences with a gale from the NW  
 ship hove too under close reefed topsails and  
 staysails at 7 AM kept her S S E and  
 single reefed the fore and main topsails  
 and set the main topgallant sail and  
 foresail latter part pleasant with a  
 strong breeze course S S E carried away  
 the fore topgallant yard while hoisting it

Friday  
 Thursday Oct 13th Pleasant with a strong breeze ship  
 under single reefed topsail and course  
 S S E saw two ships and the Land  
 latter part a strong breeze stove out  
 through the straits got through a  
 and made all sail



Ship Hibernia bound for the Islands

Saturday Oct 14th Pleasant with a strong breeze ship making the best of her way to the Eastward latter pleasant with a strong breeze course East by South took in the Waist and Row Boats Lat 47. 09

Sunday Oct 15th Light winds and pleasant weather course East by South all sail set notwithstanding watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant with light air and calm course East by South nothing seen

Monday Oct 16th Pleasant with light air and calm course East by South latter part pleasant with a strong breeze watches engaged in various duties saw porpoises Lat 46 03 N

Tuesday Oct 17th Commences with fine weather and a strong breeze from the S W course East by South watches engaged in various duties latter part fine weather and a strong breeze from the S W course East by South watches engaged in washing their clothes

Wednesday Oct 18th Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Westward course East by South nothing seen watches engaged in washing their clothes latter part pleasant with a strong breeze course East by South Lat 44. 18 N

Thursday Oct 19th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward course East by South saw porpoises and finbacks watches engaged in various duties latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the Westward ship heading to the Eastward on the 19th saw porpoises and finbacks Mr. St. John making a fly jill from Lat 42. 31 N



Friday Oct 20th

Commences with pleasant weather and a good breeze from the Nth East ship on the run heading S.E. by East at 4 AM put Jose Castillo in Irons for using a knife on the Boy Peter, and put him in the run it appears that he has used a knife on this boy before cutting him on the knee and this time cut his head he is very troublesome anyway latter part a gale from the Nth East ship hove too under close reefed Main topsail and staysails  
No Ob

Saturday Oct 21st

Commences with a gale from the N.E. ship laying too under close reefed Main topsail and staysails took the Irons off of Jose Castillo and let him go forward latter part a heavy gale from the N.E. ship hove too under close reefed Main topsail and staysails water engaged in washing off the ship aft

Sunday Oct 22nd

Commences with plenty of fog and rain and a fine breeze from the S.W. course with a heavy swell ship under double reefed topsails and courses latter part pleasant with a strong breeze from the Eastward ship heading various courses

Monday Oct 23rd

Lat 40° 03' N Long 119° 30' East Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Nth course East ship under double reefed topsails and courses pumped ship and found her to leak a little latter part foggy with a fine breeze from the N.W. course East No Ob to day

Tuesday Oct 24th

Commences with foggy weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. course East latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from S.W. course No Ob



Tuesday Oct 24th

Commences with thick weather and a strong breeze from the N W course East watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant with light breeze from the Eastward ship heading to the S E on the wind

Lat  $38^{\circ}34'$  Nth Long  $172^{\circ}33'$  West

Wednesday Oct 25th

Pleasant with a light breeze from the E ship heading to the S East on the wind found the leak increasing a little cause by the last gales ship labouring very hard latter part foggy with baffling winds course East No Ob

Thursday Oct 26

Commences with foggy weather and a fine breeze from the N W course East watches engaged in various duties ship leaked about 90 sticks an hour today latter part rainy with a strong breeze from the N East ship on the wind heading to the E S E No Ob

Friday Oct 27th

Commences with thick rainy weather with a fine breeze from N East ship on the wind heading to the E S E on the wind latter part foggy with rain and a fine breeze from the N East ship heading to the S E East on wind the leak about the same I went down in the fore peak and after hold to see if I could find the leak but could not find it Lat  $35^{\circ}17'$  Nth

Saturday Oct 28th

Commences with fine weather and a fine breeze from the S W course East latter part squally with a strong breeze from the S W course East all night Lat  $34^{\circ}44'$  Nth Long  $164^{\circ}00'$



Sunday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with squally weather and a strong breeze from the S.W. course East sent the fore top gallant yard aloft latter part rainy with a fine breeze from the N.W. course East  
N.W.

Monday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a good breeze from the N.W. course East saw one porpoise latter part rainy weather and a strong breeze from the N.W. steering various courses to the Southward and Eastward

Tuesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with squally weather and a strong breeze from the S.W. steering different courses two men on the lookout all the time for land latter part a strong breeze from the N.W. course S.S.E. watches engaged in various duties Lat 29.34 Long 156.51 W.

Wednesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with squally weather and a strong breeze from the N.W. course S.E. got out another fly jill Bower latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. course S.S.E. watches engaged in various duties Lat 29.00 Long 156.18 West

Thursday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a light breeze from the N.W. course S.E. latter part pleasant with light breeze from the Westward  
Lat 24.56 Long 155.55

Friday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and light air from the N.W. course S.E. saw four ships bound to the Islands latter part pleasant with light breeze watches engaged in various duties  
Lat 23.56 W.  
Long



Saturday Nov 4th Commences with pleasant weather  
and a fine breeze from the Eastward  
ship heading to the Southward on the

by J. M. Honeywell, Middle port fresh breeze  
Latter part strong breezes at 5 of the clock  
the watch and got breakfast after breakfast  
Mr Mott First officer took in Flying jib  
and fore top gallant sail. Some of the Blowing  
got of the end of the gun and blowing a good  
breeze at the time and they had some trouble  
getting it on a gun. So I asked Mr Mott  
why he didn't have it stopped on. He said  
he did have it stop, that he gave a man a piece

of Shandy and told him to stop it and said  
he would be damned or damned if he was a  
going to look after him to see whether he did it or  
not. By God he said if they could not do it  
with out his looking after them it might go with  
out being done. I turned and walked away from him  
for this was not the first time that he had answered  
in this rough kind of a way. I next told Mr  
Mott to take in Top gallant sails that is the main and  
mizzen. after this was done I called Mr Mott  
and asked him why he answered me in such a way  
as he did to this he gave me no less replies. again  
I told him that this was not the first time that  
he had answered me in the same way. and finally  
I told him that if he could not behave himself as  
he ought that he could go off duty. So he has  
chose to go off duty.

At 21<sup>st</sup> 3 July 1863



Remarks on Board Sunday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 1854  
first port Strong breeze Ship under whole  
top sail, Curves Jib & Gunter, by the wind  
heading S.E. by S. Tenders at anchor in sight,  
at 3 P.M. tacked Ship up shore,  
at 3 1/2 P.M. tacked to the Southern (after port)  
Strong breeze Ship under whole top sail  
Lat 21. or Long 136.10

Remarks on Board Monday Nov. 6<sup>th</sup>  
at 3 P.M. passed the East End of the island off  
Moorea and put off for Hanakohā Bay on the  
West Side of the island Owhyhee, made  
first light air and Variables all sail set.  
latter part Calms got the Sterboard Anchor  
of the Bow Lat By Obs. 19.48. Long Dist 8 miles

Remarks on Tuesday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup>  
first port Mr. Mott returned to duty,  
got the Foreboard Anchor of the Bow, took  
a merchant Breeze from 8 P.M. Steering S.E.,  
mattah employed in Ship, duty, J. M. "Wongimul"  
latter part light air and calms pumped ship back  
the same fifty strokes an hour pleasant weather  
got the Larboard anchor off off the bow

Wednesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate weather  
at 5 A.M. wore ship and stood to the N. then  
had a strong breeze shortened sail at 6 A.M.  
wore ship and headed in again under  
double reefed topsails course and jib.  
in latter part fine weather and light breeze  
trying hard to get up to Port with  
strong N.W. current for to beat against  
Thursday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> commences with fine weather  
and light variable winds standing in for  
the Land at 3 A.M. the Capt. lowered  
a boat and went on board of a brig  
to see if he could trade at the port  
but could not latter part stood in and  
came to an anchor in Hanakohā Bay  
in ten fathoms water at 7 P.M.



Ship Hibernia a Kalkahoa Bay Sandwich  
Friday Nov 10th Commences with fine weather and a light  
breeze all hands engaged in various duties  
middle part raining latter part fine weather  
got off some fruit and hogs and Potatoes  
and cleaned ship outside the Ship  
Liverpool of New Bedford laying here  
from the Arctic with nothing at all

Saturday Nov 11th Commences with fine weather engaged  
in painting ship and various other duties  
latter part pleasant sent the Starboard Watch  
on liberty the watch on board painting ship  
the Liverpool sailed for Honolulu

Sunday Nov 12th Pleasant weather engaged in painting ship  
latter part the Starboard Watch on liberty

Monday Nov 13th Pleasant weather nothing doing latter part  
pleasant the Starboard Watch on liberty  
the watch on board painting ship

Tuesday Nov 14th Commences with pleasant weather the  
Starboard Watch on liberty the watch  
on board engaged in various duties the  
Ship Tigee of Strington came in here  
today from the Ochotik Sea with 1000 lbs  
latter part pleasant sent one Boat off  
after trade all hands on board painting  
ship

Wednesday Nov 15th Pleasant all hands on board painting  
ship one Boat off trading latter part  
pleasant the Starboard Watch on liberty

Thursday Nov 16th Pleasant the Starboard watch on  
liberty the watch on board getting  
Potatoes and finishing painting  
latter part the same



Islands 1853

Friday Nov 17th Pleasant weather and variable winds getting off  
Potatoes and other things a Schooner came in  
to night latter part the Harbour Watch on  
liberty

Saturday Nov 18th Pleasant weather and nothing doing latter  
part weather the same got off some pumpkins  
the Starboard Watch on liberty

Sunday Nov 19th Pleasant weather and nothing doing  
latter part the same the Harbour Watch  
ashore on liberty

Monday Nov 20th Commences with pleasant weather and  
light air latter part fine weather and  
light air at 3 P.M. called all hands  
and hove up the anchor and got under  
way stowed the chairs and washed off decks

Tuesday Nov 21st Commences with pleasant weather  
and light baffling air standing out  
towards. Breeze latter part light air and  
calms nothing doing but looking out  
for the ship

Wednesday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light air and calms  
at 6 A.M. took the trades and took  
in the fly jib and topgallant sails  
course of the by West latter part pleasant  
with light baffling winds and calms  
engaged in setting up the rigging

Thursday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and  
light baffling wind saw six sails and  
the Island of Oahu bearing N 77 W  
40 miles distant latter part pleasant  
at 8 P.M. took a Pilot and at 10 came  
to an anchor in the harbour of Oahu  
in 5 fathoms water and made port



# Ship *Hibernia* at *Palau*

Sunday Nov 24th Pleasant with light air and calms filled fifteen casks with salt water to bring her down by the stern but no go it only tipped her three inches latter pleasant got the ship on the main and commenced beating out the fore hole to light the bow all the crew refused to do duty

Saturday Nov 25th Pleasant engaged in lighting the ship bow latter part all hands that we shipped in to take up refused to do duty and went ashore in their own hook

Sunday Nov 26th Commenced with pleasant weather what few men we have on board engaged in breaking out the fore hole latter part pleasant all hands

Monday Nov 27th Pleasant nothing doing latter part finished breaking out the fore peak and got a stage alongside to work on the Bow the copper off along way below the ~~edge~~ of the Mast. *Wm Freeman*, *Wm Wilmington* and *George Paulin* and *Thompson* turned to duty and the Spaniards all have been ashore fifty hours and not one of them has been near the ship since last Saturday Morning 9 o'clock and it is now noon so I took what things belong to the and that is not much

Tuesday Nov 28th Pleasant the carpenters to work on the Bow not much doing *David Parcel* went ashore at 3 P.M. latter part broke out the Bone and sized it and commenced bundling and marking it

Wednesday 29th Pleasant weather engaged in bundling Bone and coppering the and putting on some sheathing latter part took 60 bundles of Bone on board of the *Big* while *David Parcel* has not made his appearance yet weight of Bone 6466 lbs



# Sandwich Islands 1853

Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant finished the Bee at sunset and David Parcell still ashore making fifty one hours since he left the ship latter part engaged in getting ready to haul the ship off of the mud

Friday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant weather got all ready to haul the ship got a fall fast to another ship and have all we could but could not start her one peg for we had no tide in today latter part pleasant hauled the ship out of the mud and dropped the anchor under foot

Saturday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant stowing down latter part moved the ship and finished stowing down and cleared up decks

Sunday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant cleared up decks and got the water casks ready to get off Water latter part took in a raft of cask and filled it and got it off again and hoisted it in on deck

Monday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant stowed down the water that we got off this morning and cleared up decks Smith has not been seen since 7 O'clock this morning latter part nothing doing

Tuesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant pumped ship some ashore to check latter part pleasant nothing doing

Wednesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant got off Potatoes and stowed them away latter part cleared up decks

Thursday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant not much doing latter part painted the Bees and cleared up decks latter part nothing doing got off

Friday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing doing latter part the same

Saturday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and nothing doing

Sunday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather got off mums and heading and sugar latter part pleasant nothing doing latter part six more men unaway and left behind them John Richardson Brown Joseph John Bay and Cartwright



Sunday Dec 10th Pleasant weather sent off some men to get the ship under way hove short and the wind came ahead and gave her more chain and took the men ashore again made all fast for the night latter part Pleasant brought off 9 men to get the ship out and hauled out at Noon took a Pilot and got outside

Monday Dec 11th Pleas got ~~no~~ more men yet latter part got off seven men and got the ship out side

Tuesday 12th Got off some of the crew and sent the other men ashore latter part got off some more of the crew the ship laying off and on

Wednesday Dec 13th Pleasant engaged in stowing the anchors and clearing up decks latter part pleasant engaged in various duties

Thursday Dec 14th Pleasant with light baffling air ship laying off and on at 2 P.M. a boat brought off John and Joe both senters engaged in coaling lines and getting the Boats ready for whaling latter part pleasant engaged in sorting over Potatoes

Friday Dec 15th Commences with pleasant weather and light baffling winds ship laying off and on not much doing latter part pleasant ship beating up off Oahu

Saturday Dec 16th Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. at 2 P.M. parted the weather fly jibb'g and then made a new one and sent it out latter part pleasant with light airs and baffling wind



Sunday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather with the wind from the 6<sup>th</sup> ship beating up for Baker engaged in ships duties latter part pleasant at 8 P.M. Capt came on board and we stood away to sea

Monday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calm ship heading to the Eastward latter part pleasant nothing doing but getting ready for whaling

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Eastward ship heading to the N.E. latter part wind and weather the same saw finbacks

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Eastward ship heading to the N.E. latter part strong breeze from the E.S.E. ship heading to the N.E.

Thursday Dec 21 Commences with squally weather and strong breeze ship heading N.E. as a course latter part rather more moderate

Friday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> Strong breeze from the E.S.E. course N.E. at sunset shortened sail latter part squally with a strong breeze from the Eastward wore new forebraces and main luntlines

Saturday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light buffing wind latter part light air and calm saw one finback

Sunday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air and calm winter part strong breezes and squally weather

Monday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. ship heading to the N.W. on the wind latter part pleasant nothing doing

Tuesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather and a good breeze from the N.E. ship heading to the N.W. on the wind latter part wind and weather the same



Wednesday Dec 27th Commences with thick heavy weather and a strong breeze from the Eastward ship heading to the Nth East under double reefed topsails and courses latter part wind from the S E course E N E with a strong breeze nothing seen not much doing

Thursday Dec 28th Commences with strong breezes from the S E course E N E under double reefed topsails and courses latter part blowing strong from the Southward came E N E ship tumbling about at a great rate

Friday Dec 29th Commences with strong breezes from the Sth course E N E under double reefed topsails and courses latter part wind and weather the same

Saturday Dec 30th Commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the Nth West course E N E under all sail latter part pleasant ship under all sail light breezes from various quarters course East by Nth

Sunday Dec 31st Commences with pleasant weather and light air from the Nth course East by Nth under all sail nothing seen latter part pleasant with light air and calms and rain so ends

Monday Jan 1st 1855 Commences with a strong breeze from the Nth West course East by Nth with rain at 5 A M double reefed the topsails latter part squally with a strong breeze course East by Nth

Tuesday Jan 2nd Squally with a strong breeze from the Westward course East by Nth under double reefed topsails and foresail latter part pleasant and more moderate all sail set

Wednesday Jan 3rd Squally with a strong breeze from the Westward course East by Nth all sail set latter part raining with a strong breeze from the Westward course E by Nth



1855

Thursday Jan 4th Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. with plenty of rain comm. East by Nth to Nth ship under all sail saw Papoises latter part more pleasant with a strong breeze from the Westward course East set the Main Topgallant Sail and jib

Friday Jan 5th Commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the Westward course East ship rolling very much and a very heavy ugly swell running latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward course East by Nth all sail set the land in sight on point on the Starboard Bow about forty miles off nothing else seen Lat 34.02 Nth  
Long 121. West

Saturday Jan 6th Pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the westward steering various courses land in sight about 30 miles off three points abaft the Starboard Beam saw Finbacks and caught a Papoie latter part pleasant with light air from the Nth course East by East under all sail saw nothing so ends this day  
Lat 32.19 Nth

Sunday Jan 7th Pleasant with light air from the Eastward Ship on the wind heading to the Southward so finbacks latter part pleasant with light air and calms course East by East nothing seen  
Lat 31.46 Nth

Monday Jan 8th Pleasant weather with light air and calms course S.E. by East saw Grampuses nothing doing all sail set latter part beautiful weather and a fine breeze from the Nth course S.E. by East saw finbacks and Grampuses Lat 31.00  
Long 118.38 West

Tuesday January 9th Pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the Nth course S.E. all sail set watches engaged in setting up the rigging foreward latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Nth course S.E. saw Papoises watches engaged in setting up rigging land in sight on both beams about eighty miles distant



Ship Hilania off Leror Islands looking for whales  
Wednesday January 10th 1855 Commences with fine weather  
and a fine breeze from the Nth steering various  
courses the Land in sight eighty miles distant  
nothing seen in the shape of Spinn Whales  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Nth steering various courses saw a Seal  
on the weather bow about eighty miles distant

Thursday January 11th Commences with rainy weather and  
baffling winds ship on the wind heading  
various courses watches engaged in fitting and  
setting up rigging nothing seen but Land  
rather part pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the East ship heading to the Nth on the  
Wind saw Porpoises and finbacks

Friday Jan 12th Commences with pleasant weather and  
a fine breeze from the Nth East ship heading  
to the Eastward on the wind watches  
engaged in various duties saw finbacks latter  
part calm Land in sight at 9 PM a U S  
Steamer passed us bound to California

Saturday Jan 13th Commences with light air from  
the Nth course of watches engaged in  
various duties saw finbacks and the Land  
about 10 miles distant forty miles distant  
latter part pleasant with light air from  
various quarters steering along shore

Sunday January 14th Pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the Nth steering along shore latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze from the Nth  
Ship laying off and on the Land at 8 PM  
went on shore with two Boats after Turtles  
and Clams got a Boat load of Clams and  
Bought three Turtles and some Fish

Monday Jan 15th Pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the Nth course of watches engaged in  
packing clams latter part pleasant  
with a fine breeze from the Nth course  
East saw nothing but Land



Hibernia off the coast of California for sperm Whales

Tuesday January 16th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward course East by Sth all sail set watches engaged in various duties Land in sight latter part pleasant with light air and calms saw one Sunfish

Lat 23.36 N Long 113.15 W

Wednesday January 17th Pleasant with a light breeze from the Westward course all day nothing seen but Land thirty miles distant watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant saw plenty of Seals and Humpbacks

Thursday January 18th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the West steering to the Southward on the wind saw Humpbacks off Magdalena Bay watches engaged in fitting the cutting Blocks and Stays latter part pleasant with light air and calms steering various courses saw Blackfish going quick also saw Sulphur Bottoms and Porpoises Lat 24.01 N Capt quite sick with a headache

Friday January 19th Pleasant with a light breeze from the Westward steering East by Sth East nothing seen watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant saw Blackfish but did not lower for them Capt Bled himself today and took about three pints of blood

Saturday January 20th Pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen watches engaged in various duties latter part light breezes saw Blackfish lower the Larboard and Mast Boats struck and drewed then came on board saw more lowered the Starboard Boat struck and drewed then came on board and got dinner Lat 23.03 N Capt no better today

Sunday January 21st Pleasant saw Blackfish but did not lower at 5 A M spoke the Ship Mary of Edgartown 33 Blackfish in ten days six today latter part pleasant with a fine breeze nothing but porpoises

Monday January 22nd Pleasant with a strong breeze from the N East steering on the wind nothing seen latter part a strong breeze from the N West steering at nothing seen



Ship *Hibernia* off Cape St Lucas cruising 1853  
Tuesday January 23<sup>d</sup> Commences with a strong breeze from the  
NW heading NE on the wind nothing seen  
Capt Honeywell still the same he has done  
everything that he or we can think of but  
nothing seems to help him latter part pleasant  
with a light breeze from NW nothing seen  
Lat 23.19 Nth

Wednesday January 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze  
from the NW heading to the NE on the  
wind watches engaged in various duties saw a  
whale turn flukes after the sunset but did not  
see him spout about twenty minutes afterwards  
saw a whale spout once and make white water  
but saw no flukes took in the light sails and  
hauled up the courses at 11 A M wore ship  
and headed to the NE on the wind latter part  
pleasant with a light breeze from the NW  
at 7 P M wore ship and headed to the Westward  
on the wind Captain about the same took a swell  
Lat 23.09 Nth Long 107.41.30 West

Thursday January 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze from  
the Westward ship on the wind heading NW  
saw a sail to the windward and one finback  
and the land about 50 miles distant three  
points on the weather low watches engaged  
breaking out between decks and starting off  
latter part fine weather and a light breeze  
saw plenty of Blackfish lowered and got one  
Lat 22.44 Nth Long 108.25 West

Friday January 26 Pleasant with a light breeze from  
the NW ship heading various courses saw  
Killers to day Capt Honeywell feels rather better  
watches engaged in various duties latter part  
pleasant but calm saw Blackfish lowered and  
chased without success Lat 22.48 Nth

Saturday January 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
and calm saw Blackfish lowered chased and  
struck one and drew it latter part of day  
but calm saw Blackfish and Hammerheads



Sunday January 28th Pleasant with light airs and calms saw  
Humpbacks watches engaged in various Duties  
Capt Hanywell on deck. very well latter part  
fine weather saw Blackfish nothing doing

Monday January 29th Pleasant saw Blackfish going quick did  
not lower for them latter part pleasant saw Blackfish  
and finbacks did not lower for them Capt making  
Blocks and Mr. Sheffield mending the old Boat  
watches engaged in various Duties Lat 22. 39 N

Tuesday January 30th Pleasant at 2 AM lowered for Blackfish  
but without success came on board at sunset  
latter part pleasant with light airs and calms  
ship heading to the Southward engaged in various  
duties saw Blackfish and finbacks Lat 22. 01 N

Wednesday January 31st Pleasant with fine S.E. trades  
steering West nothing seen engaged in various Duties  
latter part squally with baffling winds nothing  
ship on the wind heading various courses Lat 22. 01 N

Thursday February 1st Commences with squally weather and baffling  
winds Land in sight middle part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the Nth East course NW  
latter part pleasant with light airs and calms  
nothing seen of any note but one finback  
Lat 23. 03 Long 110. 50 W

Friday February 2nd Pleasant with a light breeze from the  
NW ship heading to the Westward on the wind  
at 4 AM lowered for Blackfish the Starboard  
Boat struck one and the Starboard Boat  
shot a Garfish and saved them both.  
latter part rainy weather and light airs  
saw Humpbacks Lat 23. 03 N

Saturday February 3rd Squally weather and light airs  
and calms steering various courses latter  
part squally steering in for the Land  
nothing seen







Thursday February 8th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
ship heading in for the land at 4 A.M. tacked off  
shore and at 6 A.M. shortened sail for the night  
latter part pleasant with a strong breeze and ship under  
double reefed topsails and courses saw finbacks

Friday February 9th Pleasant with a strong breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
Ship on the wind heading to the Westward under  
double reefed topsails and foresail Dribble and Spanker  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Western ship standing in for the land

Saturday February 10th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Western got the other anchor off of the <sup>bow</sup> and stood  
into Margarita Bay and came to an anchor in  
five fathoms water and gave her sixty fathoms  
of chain and got all ready to go after whales  
in the morning ran the ship ashore and backed  
her off again latter part called all hands 6 P.M.  
and got Breakfast then went aft. whales

Sunday February 11th Pleasant with light air and calms barbed  
Boat struck and away the whale went out to  
sea and the Iron came out Whale spouting  
Blood there came on board latter part pleasant  
got the ship under way the Capt. on board  
of the ship Candor of New London

Monday February 12th Pleasant nothing doing latter part  
called all hands at 5 A.M. then got Breakfast  
and the Capt. took a Boat and went up  
the Bay to the ship Mogul of New London  
and took the Axes with him to cut away  
latter part pleasant got under way and beat  
up got the ship on a flat

Tuesday 13th Pleasant trying to get the ship off of the  
flat latter part Boats went ashore  
to cut wood and I got the ship under  
way again and beat up for the channel  
came to a Bar and let go the anchor  
in four fathoms water again



Ship Hibernia lying in Margarita Bay, getting the  
Wednesday February 14th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Westward two Boats ashore cutting wood those  
on board mending sails and getting the ship up  
latter part pleasant stood up the Bay till the  
tide turned then let go the Anchor again

Thursday February 15 Pleasant two Boats ashore cutting wood  
those on board engaged in various duties latter  
part pleasant got the ship up to the  
head of Navigation and let go the Anchor

Friday February 16th Pleasant two Boats ashore cutting  
wood three men run away sold a Main Tack  
to the Capt of the Frigate of New London  
he got a Whale to day latter part Larboard  
Boat struck and killed and anchored

Saturday 17th Pleasant shared with two Boats the other  
two Boats towed the Whale to the ship  
and the line parted and we anchored him  
till the next tide

Sunday February 18th Pleasant got the Whale to the ship  
and made fast the Starboard Boat struck  
and drewed latter part cut in the Whale  
and all hands on board cutting him up

Monday February 19th Pleasant all hands on board cut  
up the Whale and boiling him latter part  
sent three Boats off after whales latter  
part the Waist Boat struck and the  
Waist and Larboard Boats got stove

Tuesday February 20th Pleasant got the Whale to the ship  
and made him fast

Wednesday 21st Pleasant cut in the Whale and  
on board cutting up the Whale and clearing  
up decks



Thursday February 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant all hands in hand latter part  
sent three Boats off to get a Whale if they could  
latter part pleasant boats off but got no whale

Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant weather not much doing but  
whaling latter part Boats off chasing the Larkoon  
Boat struck a bluff but it had no Mother so  
we killed it the other two Boats chasing

Saturday February 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant the Wrist Boat struck and  
we killed and anchored him latter part towed the  
Whale to the Ship and got Dinner Larkoon Boat  
stove and the Bow Boat cracked

Sunday February 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant cut in the Whale on  
started the works latter part looking today the  
Ship Magat got a Whale in a Bay where  
there was only three foot water on the bar  
the cut him on the Beach and towed the  
Blubber to the Ship latter part pleasant  
chased whales without success

Monday February 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in boiling latter  
part chased Whales without success the Larkoon  
Boat struck and we lay by him till the  
tide turned

Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup> towed the Whale to the Ship  
and cut him in started the works and finished  
Ship got ready to stow down oil latter part  
boiling and stowing down and chasing whales

Wednesday February 28<sup>th</sup> stowing down oil and boiling  
ceased without success latter part pleasant  
finished boiling

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant chasing whales  
without success latter part the Larkoon  
Boat struck the Capt got his Boat  
stove



Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup> Drove the whale to the Ship and cut  
him in and commenced boiling latter part  
finished boiling and went after another whale  
without success

Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup> Boats off after whales without success  
latter part the same caught a Deer

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup> Boats off after whales the Starboard  
Boat struck a calf and the Fore Deer  
latter part a strong Breeze latter part  
Boats off all hands that were on board engaged  
in stowing down oil

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant all hands on board engaged  
in stowing down cask and Beef latter part  
engaged in breaking out the after hole to  
turn ship and getting off wood

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> All hands engaged in cutting  
and stowing wood latter part three Boats  
off after a whale the rest engaged in  
getting off wood and cutting more struck  
one whale and killed him forty miles from the  
Ship so we left him

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup> Boats got on board at 1/2 past 11<sup>th</sup>  
latter part went up the other side but see  
nothing there on board engaged in clearing up  
and stowing wood

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup> Sent three Boats off after  
a whale if they could find one latter  
the were getting off three and having what

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup> Three Boats off after whales latter  
part getting off three and having what



Saturday March 10th Pleasant weather engaged in cutting Wood and getting it off and stowing up the Ship latter part cutting and getting off the

Sunday March 11th Pleasant engaged in cutting and getting off Wood latter part a strong breeze and nothing doing

Monday March 12th Pleasant with a strong breeze nothing doing latter part getting off Wood and getting ready to leave here

Tuesday March 13th Pleasant with a very strong breeze nothing doing latter part got under way and stood down the river latter part got off some twelve barrels

Wednesday March 14th Pleasant engaged in various duties got some towline from the Ship Berg Morgan of New London and some Boat Hauls and Cars latter part got under way and stood out to Sea stowed the Anchors and Chains

Thursday March 15th Pleasant engaged in various duties saw one Devil Fish latter part a strong breeze double reefed the topsails and furlled the Mainmast

Friday March 16th Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Nth ship on different tacks saw many but no Spinn Whales latter part pleasant with a strong breeze Ship under short sail saw two Ships supposed to be the Berg Morgan and Berg all

Saturday March 17th Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Nth ship on different tacks nothing seen not much doing I & P and had some for supper latter part fine weather and a light breeze from the Westward ship on different tacks saw a Barge bound to the Leeward engaged in stowing ship

Sunday March 18th Pleasant with light breezes from various quarters nothing doing latter part Pleasant saw fourbacks



Cruising off the coast of California for sperm  
Monday March 19th Pleasant at noon saw Sperm Whales  
lowered for them and chased till dusk without  
success then came on board and made all sail  
steering S.W. on the wind latter part  
pleasant with a light breeze from the Westward  
at 8 P.M. raised Sperm Whales at 11 P.M. lowered  
for them the Larboard Waist and Starboard  
Boats struck Lat 25.00 Nth

Tuesday March 20th Pleasant the Larboard and Starboard  
Boats killed three Whales and the Waist  
Boats took down and off went the Whale  
spouting thick Blood took the other two  
alongside and cut them in they are small  
but it is a beginning latter part pleasant at  
9 P.M. raised Whales lowered and the Starboard  
Boat missed one

Wednesday March 21st Pleasant the Starboard Boat  
struck and we killed him and they took  
him to the ship and the other Boats  
went after another but did not get for  
came on board and cut him in then got  
supper and set the Watch Boats crews

Thursday March 22nd Pleasant at 5 A.M. raised  
whales lowered and we saw them once  
then came on board all hands engaged  
in boiling latter part pleasant saw  
Blackfish engaged in boiling

Friday March 23rd Pleasant raised a dead Whale  
got him alongside and cut him in  
engaged in boiling saw Blackfish latter  
part pleasant saw Blackfish  
Lat 24.40 Nth



Saturday March 24th Pleasant at 4 o'clock raised Spinn  
Whals hauled for them the Starboard Boat  
struck and we killed him and got him alongside  
and made fast then got supper engaged in  
boiling also saw Blackfish and Porpoises latter  
part called all hands at 6 PM and commenced  
cutting got through at 10 PM and closed up deck

Sunday March 25th Pleasant at 5 o'clock raised wheels  
going quick lowered and the Larboard and Starboard  
Boats danted but did not get far latter part  
pleasant engaged in boiling and getting ready to  
stow down the oil saw humpbacks

Monday March 26th Pleasant engaged in boiling saw  
California Greys and Humpbacks latter part  
engaged in stowing down oil saw Blackfish

Tuesday March 27th Pleasant engaged in stowing down  
oil saw Blackfish latter part the same

Wednesday March 28th Pleasant finished stowing down the  
oil 101 bbls saw Blackfish and Greys latter  
part fine weather nothing seen in the shape of  
Spinn Whals engaged in various duties

Thursday March 29th Pleasant engaged in various duties saw  
Blackfish latter part fine weather saw Humpbacks

Friday March 30th Pleasant engaged in various duties  
nothing seen latter part pleasant engaged in various  
duties saw Humpbacks and Porpoises

Saturday March 31st Pleasant with light air and calm  
engaged in various duties saw Sulphur Bottom  
and Porpoises latter part pleasant nothing  
done



Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant engaged in various duties saw  
Blackfish hauled and the Mast Boat stuck and  
they lost him latter part pleasant at 10 P.M. raised  
Spinn Whales at 11 P.M. lowered the Landed  
Boat stuck and killed the other Boat continued  
the chase without success

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant took the Whale alongside and  
cut him in and cut the blubber up latter part  
pleasant with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship  
on different tacks nothing seen

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from the  
N.W. ship on different tacks nothing seen  
latter part a strong breeze from the N.W. ship  
nothing seen engaged in various duties

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from N.W.  
Ship on different tacks nothing seen latter part  
pleasant engaged in boiling nothing seen

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in boiling saw a Steam  
tug to the S.E. also saw a school of Blackfish  
latter part pleasant nothing seen

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant hauled for Humpbacks with  
success latter part nothing seen nothing doing

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Killers latter part  
pleasant engaged in mending sails

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in mending the fore  
latter part pleasant saw Blackfish and Humpbacks

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing doing saw several  
schools of Blackfish latter part engaged in  
mending the mainsail

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in mending the  
mainsail saw Blackfish and Sperm Bats  
latter part pleasant engaged in mending the  
main topsail



Monday April 11th Pleasant engaged in mending the jib  
saw Blackfish and Grampuses latter part pleasant  
raised Spruce Whales lowered and the Mast Boat got  
fast and we killed him and they lay by the Whale  
the Starboard Boat also stuck and hauled

Tuesday April 12th Pleasant got the Whale alongside and  
made all fast for the ship latter part  
commenced cutting

Wednesday April 13th Pleasant with a strong breeze finished  
cutting got the Case in on deck and let all be  
fast for the night latter part pleasant with  
a good breeze sailed the Case and got it overboard

Thursday April 14th Pleasant with a strong breeze engaged  
in cutting up the Junk and boiling latter part  
finished boiling the head turned up thirty eight barrels

Friday April 15th Pleasant with a strong breeze engaged  
in boiling saw Blackfish latter part engaged in  
boiling and cooled down the works

Saturday April 16th Pleasant another and a fine breeze  
clewing up decks latter part raised two Spruce  
Whales on the Weather Bow Ship hauled up the

Sunday April 17th Pleasant lowered for the Whale  
the Bow Boat struck and we killed him  
and took him alongside and made him fast  
for the night latter part a gale from the  
North engaged in stowing down our oil

Monday April 18th Blowing a gale from the North  
finished stowing down the oil that was  
on deck latter part hooked on an  
net in the Whale it blowing hard  
all the time but we got along  
well considering all things



Thursday April 11th Blowing a gale but we finished cutting the Whale and cleared away the case and lumber and started the works the Whale was flustered considerable latter part weather the same engaged in boiling

Friday April 20th Pleasant with a strong breeze engaged in boiling latter part weather the same finished boiling the boat and took had some wood and both got cut

Saturday April 21st Pleasant engaged in various duties latter part pleasant engaged in various duties

Sunday April 22nd Pleasant engaged in various duties nothing seen latter part pleasant nothing doing

Monday April 23 Pleasant saw pinbacks nothing doing latter part thick weather - raised sperm Whales beaching engaged in mending the Starboard Boat

Tuesday April 24th Thick hazy weather lowered for Whales but the weather was so thick that we lost the run of them latter part a strong breeze finished mending the Boat nothing seen

Wednesday April 25th A strong breeze and rugged weather at sunset raised a School of small Whales lowered the three Boats and the Bow and Waist Boats struck and took their Whales to the Star the Starboard Boat struck two or three times and drove latter part a strong breeze called all hands at daylight and cut in the Whales and commenced clearing away the Heads

Thursday April 26th Pleasant with a strong breeze engaged in clearing up the decks and started the works latter part pleasant engaged in boiling saw pinbacks



Friday April 27th Pleasant finished boiling saw finbacks  
latter part a strong breeze all hands engaged in stowing  
down oil nothing seen

Saturday April 28th Pleasant weather all hands stowing down oil  
finished stowing down and washed off decks. Latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze engaged in breaking out  
water casks to repair nothing seen

Sunday April 29th Pleasant at 10 past twelve raised small  
Sperm Whales lowered the Boats for them. They  
going quick to the windward the Starboard Boat  
struck and got him alongside and made fast  
for the night latter part looked on to the Whale  
and cut him at 9 P.M. raised Sperm Whales  
going quick to the windward lowered and  
chased without success

Monday April 30th Pleasant cleared away the head and  
started the works saw two sails bound to the masts  
latter part a strong breeze double reefed the top sails

Tuesday May 1st Pleasant engaged in boiling finished at  
2 P.M. and cleared up decks saw one finback  
latter part pleasant with a strong breeze  
engaged in stowing down

Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant engaged in stowing down  
latter part pleasant engaged in various duties

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant engaged in various duties  
saw finbacks latter part engaged in stowing  
down oil at 3 P.M. raised a school of Sperm  
Whales to the windward it blowing a gale  
at the time so that we could not get  
the ship there so we did not lower for them



Monday May 4th Commences with thick foggy weather clear  
a light gale no sail out but double reefed fore  
top sail and fore sail steering of East at 6 o'clock  
left by East by 11th under the same sail  
engaged in getting barks ready for to put Water  
latter part thick foggy weather saw fishbats

Tuesday May 5th Pleasant with a fine breeze from I  
bark St Lucas after Water engaged in getting  
barks ready for to put Water in latter part  
light air and thick weather ship running  
down along the Land nothing seen

Wednesday May 6th Pleasant with light air ship  
running down along shore nothing seen later  
part pleasant spoke the Bark Valparaiso  
75 bbls this season

Thursday May 7th A strong breeze run in to the  
bark and came to an anchor in two  
patterns Water and gave her 50 fathoms  
of Chain then got ready to get off the

Friday May 8th Getting off Water and stowing  
it away latter part the same

Saturday May 9th Pleasant engaged in getting  
off Water latter part the same

Sunday May 10th Pleasant getting off Water  
latter part finished getting off Water and  
one Watch on Liberty

Monday May 11th Pleasant finished stowing down the  
Water and washed up the decks latter part  
pleasant sent the Other Watch on Liberty



Saturday May 12th Pleasant all hands came off the deck  
the Stevedore and shipped another one also shipped  
a Komaka latter part all hands on board  
got the Ship under way and stowed the provisions  
in chains

Sunday May 13th Pleasant saw two sail one supposed to  
be the Bark John Henry Parker latter part  
pleasant saw two sail and some Humphreys

Monday May 14th Pleasant nothing seen latter part pleasant  
saw Humphreys engaged in mending the jib

Tuesday May 15th Pleasant saw Humphreys engaged in  
repairing the jib latter part pleasant nothing seen

Wednesday May 16th Pleasant saw Humphreys latter  
part engaged in repairing the topmasts and  
various other duties

Thursday May 17th Pleasant engaged in various duties  
saw three Barks also saw Humphreys  
latter part pleasant spoke the Bark Valparaiso  
and gamse with her also saw several other vessels

Friday May 18th Pleasant in company with the Val  
saw another Bark and spoke the Ship  
Richard Mitchell of Antwerp nothing  
latter part pleasant the Valparaiso in sight

Saturday May 19th Pleasant the Valparaiso took  
orders to the Stevedore latter part a strong  
breeze not much doing

Sunday May 20th Pleasant with a strong breeze  
saw the Val to the ground latter  
part no ship in sight



Monday May 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze  
Nothing seen one frenchman very sick and  
the other one complaining latter part a strong  
breeze nothing seen

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze engaged  
in various duties nothing seen latter part more  
moderate nothing seen one Man Worse today

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set  
saw Albicore watches engaged in various duties one  
of the men ill worse today and the other complaining  
latter part a strong breeze nothing doing nothing seen

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze engaged  
in various duties latter part a strong breeze ship  
on different tacks nothing seen

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in various duties  
latter part pleasant saw Blackfish

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in various duties  
at 5 AM raised Sperm Whales going  
quick to the windward got within three  
quarters of a mile of them by dark we  
the ship latter part pleasant saw  
Blackfish

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish and  
Sulphur Bottoms also saw a Bark running  
down to us it proved to be the Valparaiso  
nothing since seeing him last latter part  
raised whales lowered the Boats for them

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a light breeze  
Boats off after whales the Starboard  
Waist and Bow Boats struck and got  
them alongside and made fast for the night  
latter part pulled all hands at daylight  
and out in the Whales saw five whales  
to the windward



Friday May 27th Pleasant finished cutting in and cleared  
away the heads and started the works on the hull  
latter part pleasant engaged in boiling saw two sail

Saturday May 30th Pleasant saw Blackfish and two sail and  
spoke the Valparaíso watches engaged in boiling  
latter part pleasant saw Blackfish and two sail

Sunday May 31st Pleasant watches engaged in boiling  
saw two sail latter part pleasant finished  
boiling saw a Barge to the windward of us it  
was the Bark Morning Star of New Bedford  
has taken forty Barrels this season

Monday June 1st Pleasant weather saw Cowfish and two sail  
watches engaged in various duties latter part  
thick fog with baffling winds

Tuesday June 2nd Commences with baffling winds and calms  
at 4 A.M. took in all sail but Double reefed  
Main Topsail and foresail and Spent at 10 A.M.  
hauled up the foresail and took in the Spent  
latter part more moderate with light baffling winds

Wednesday June 3rd Commences with light winds and hazy weather  
saw Blackfish latter part weather the same saw  
Blackfish

Thursday June 4th Pleasant with light winds and hazy weather  
saw Blackfish and one Sulphur Bottom latter  
part pleasant engaged in stowing down oil

Friday June 5th Pleasant engaged in stowing down oil saw  
the same but no whales latter part pleasant  
at 10 P.M. raised Sperm Whales several  
and chased them to the windward



Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant Boats off after Whales the Head  
Boat struck a small one and got foul of another  
Whale the Lagoon Boat struck the Whale the  
his line was foul of and the Mast Boat struck  
the calf the other went off shore till in the  
the run of them all together then came on  
and took the Whales alongside and cut them  
in and got supper and set the watch later  
but a strong breeze came away the Heads  
and cleared up decks and started the work  
saw three Barks and Blackfish

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze engaged in  
saw Blackfish and several sail latter part  
pleasant engaged in boiling latter part finished  
and cleared up decks saw one Bark

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in clearing up decks  
and various other duties latter part fine weather  
saw Blackfish watches engaged in various duties  
one man died and we buried him at 8 P.M.

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather nothing seen water  
engaged in various duties latter part pleasant  
watches engaged in various duties nothing seen

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> Pleasant watches engaged in various duties  
nothing seen latter part pleasant nothing done

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze nothing  
seen latter part a gale from the Westward  
watches engaged in stowing down oil

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> Pleasant and clear and blowing away  
from the other and Westward finished stowing  
down saw one sail latter part fine weather  
saw Humpbacks



Thursday June 13th Pleasant with a strong breeze ship under  
double reefed topsails and courses saw Blackfish  
and Humpbacks latter part thick weather saw  
Humpbacks watches engaged in mending sail

Friday June 14th Thick weather and a strong breeze  
nothing seen watches engaged in mending and  
bending sails latter part a strong breeze spoke the  
Bark Lagrange of San Haven 12 months out 4000 lbs

Saturday June 15th Thick weather spoke the Bark Lagrange  
latter part a strong breeze watches engaged in  
various duties saw Humpbacks spoke the Lagrange

Sunday June 16th Thick weather and a strong breeze ship  
under double reefed topsails and courses  
latter part a strong breeze nothing doing

Sunday June 17th A strong breeze ship under double  
reefed topsails and courses latter part pleasant  
with light winds at 10 PM gained steam  
Whales lowered the Boats and the Landward  
and Waist Boats struck and the Bow  
Boat got stove

Monday June 18th A strong breeze took the Whales  
alongside and cut them in then got  
supper and set the Watch for the night  
four watches latter part calmed all hand  
and cleared away the deck and started the works

Tuesday June 19th A strong breeze engaged in heaving saw  
two schools of Blackfish latter part weather clear

Wednesday June 20th A strong breeze finished heaving and  
cleared up decks latter part a strong breeze  
watches engaged in various duties

Thursday June 21st A strong breeze ship under  
easy sail nothing seen but a Humpback  
latter part light rain and thick fog  
saw Sulphur Bottoms and Sperm



Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup> Light wind and thick weather saw  
Sulphur Bottoms and Sunfish latter part pleasant  
with light wind, spoke the Bark Legrange

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant nothing seen watches engaged  
in various duties latter part with light wind  
nothing seen but Sulphur Bottoms

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a light breeze spoke  
the Bark Belle of Warren latter part pleasant  
saw Porpoises and Sunfish ship steering various courses

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze steering  
various courses at 4 A.M. spoke the Bark Belle  
and came all sail steering N.E. by E. the  
latter part pleasant in company with the Bark Belle

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze at 4 A.M. spoke  
the Ship Gazelle of Nantucket saw two or three  
other vessels latter part pleasant saw three sail  
and some Blackfish watches engaged in storing  
down oil

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze finished  
storing down and washed off the decks latter  
part pleasant nothing seen but ships

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant at 7 A.M. spoke the Bark Belle  
of New Bedford 300 bbls this season latter  
part pleasant with light wind saw three sail  
but no whales

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air saw Blackfish  
and Mackerel at sunset shortened sail and lay  
with the factotail aback latter part pleasant  
nothing seen but sail



Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant spoke the Bark Belle nothing  
since we are here last latter part pleasant spoke  
the Bark Morning Star seen whales once in forty two days

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant saw Humpbacks at 10 AM  
spoke the Ship Panther of New Bedford 200 spm  
and 10 Humpback Capt shot his hand all to pieces  
latter part pleasant saw Humpbacks

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms saw  
Humpbacks and the Land about 30 miles distant  
latter part light air and calms saw Humpbacks  
and Porpoises

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms  
steering for the Cape saw Humpbacks latter  
part pleasant spoke the Ship Kesper of Fair Haven  
clear saw plenty of Blackfish and Grampas

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw ten thousand Blackfish and  
twelve sail all with Masts down we are  
bound to the windward latter part pleasant saw  
Blackfish and three sail

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant spoke the Bark Hydrope of  
New Bedford latter part light air and calms  
saw Blackfish and finbacks and two sail

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish landed  
and the Waist Boat struck and sunk  
the Larboard and Bow Boats struck  
and took them to the ship and then  
cleared them away latter part pleasant with  
light air and calms

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms saw  
Blackfish landed without success latter part  
light air and calms Porpoises

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms  
nothing seen latter part light air and calms  
nothing seen



Monday July 9th Pleasant with light air from the N.W.  
at 2 AM tacked and stood to the N.E. nothing seen  
latter part fine weather nothing seen

Tuesday July 10th Pleasant with a fine breeze latter part  
thick hazy weather with a strong breeze saw three  
sail one boiling

Wednesday July 11th Commenced with thick foggy weather  
spoke the ~~Harbour~~ of Valparaiso 200 this  
season also saw the Bark Belle saw whales  
four times since we see him last  
latter part thick fog at 10 PM cleared  
off and the Gazelle raised whales were lowered  
and the Valparaiso boat also lowered without

Thursday July 12th Thick fog ship laying black  
spoke Capt of the Valparaiso came on  
board of us latter part thick fog  
the Valparaiso close to us the Capt  
went on board of her and got some Irons

Friday 13th Thick fog ship laying under Double  
reefed Main Toppail and foresail and  
Spanker and staysail latter part pleasant  
by spells nothing seen

Saturday July 14th Pleasant raised Whales lowered and  
the Harbour Boat struck the other boats  
struck seen afterwards killed and took  
alongside and cut them all in latter part  
pleasant cleared away the heads and  
started the works

Sunday July 15th Pleasant engaged in boiling  
saw Blackfish. latter part the same



Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather saw plenty of Blackfish  
and three ships engaged in boiling finished at 11 o'clock  
latter part fine weather saw Blackfish and ships

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather and a fine breeze spoke the  
Barb Valparaiso and the Ship Cochin of the Bay  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw seven  
sail and some Porpoises

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish and seven  
sail but no sperm Whales latter part pleasant  
with a fine breeze saw four sail

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a light breeze saw Blackfish  
at 7 o'clock spoke the Richard Mitchell of Nantucket  
saw three more sail jumped ship and pumped oil  
latter part pleasant saw Blackfish

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms saw  
Blackfish and Porpoises and three sail latter part  
pleasant saw four sail all hands engaged in stowing  
down oil

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish all hands engaged  
in stowing down oil at 7 o'clock made all sail  
ship heading to the Westward stood four watches  
latter part pleasant with a strong breeze weather clear

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze took  
in the light sails at 4 o'clock double reefed  
the topsails and at 6 o'clock furled the mainsail  
saw plenty of finbacks latter part a strong  
breeze ship under double reefed topsails and courses

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from the West  
set the main topgallant sail and stowed 15th  
as a course saw one finback latter part pleasant  
spoke the Ship Richard Mitchell



Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze steering various courses spoke the Bark Franklin latter part pleasant nothing seen so and.

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing seen latter part pleasant raised whales supposed to be sperm whales but proved to be Grampuses

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw Gramp and Blackfish latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw finbacks and one Seal

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze spoke the Bark Mercator also saw another Bark to the leeward latter part pleasant with a light breeze engaged in various duties nothing seen

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms Mercator in sight latter part pleasant saw Blackfish nothing doing

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen latter part pleasant saw finbacks

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calms saw Blackfish leeward and the Starboard and Larboard Boats got two apiece and the Main and Bow Boats each got one latter part Pleasant with a fine breeze chased away the Blackfish and minced the Blubber

Tuesday July 31<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a strong Breeze at noon took in the light sails and cleared up deck latter part pleasant with a strong breeze starting the ship engaged in hunting the Blackfish

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze steering S. by E. at 8 A.M. saw Ship on starboard to the S. of the latter part pleasant with a strong breeze ship heading to the S. W. nothing seen



Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from the  
N<sup>W</sup> ship heading to the S<sup>W</sup> on the wind  
nothing seen latter part pleasant nothing seen

Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze made all sail  
and sent up the Main Royal and studding sails  
Booms and set the foretopmast studding sail and  
put away for the Islands on account of several of  
us having a touch of the Scurvy latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze course N<sup>W</sup> by W with  
studding sails below and aloft nothing seen

Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with all sail set nothing seen  
course N<sup>W</sup> by W latter part pleasant with a  
fine breeze from the N<sup>E</sup> studding sails below  
and aloft

Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail  
set nothing seen latter part misty weather with  
strong trades nothing seen

Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup> Begins with misty weather and  
strong trades at 7 A<sup>M</sup> took in all the  
studding sails and topgallant sails and fly jib  
and hoisted the Mast and Bow Boats up  
on the upper cranes latter part a gale took  
in all but close reefed Main topsail and foresail  
steering N<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>W</sup>

Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup> Blowing a gale with a very rough sea steering  
N<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>W</sup> under close reefed Main topsail and  
foresail latter part more moderate set the Main  
topsail and Main topgallant sail

Monday August 8<sup>th</sup> Thick misty weather all sail  
set steering S<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>W</sup> to keep clear of an  
Island land down in our track latter  
Pleasant steering N<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>W</sup>



Thursday August 9th Pleasant with a fine breeze standing sails below  
and aloft engaged in mending the Main Top sail  
latter part pleasant engaged in mending sails  
course Wt by Sth nothing seen

Friday August 10th Pleasant with a fine breeze steering  
Wt by Sth  $\frac{1}{2}$  Sth all sail set nothing seen  
latter part pleasant with light breezes steering Wt by  
Sth  $\frac{1}{2}$  Sth with all sail set

Saturday August 11th Pleasant with light breezes nothing seen  
latter part pleasant with light breezes and light  
squalls of rain engaged in reefing down the Mast  
and ranshing them

Sunday August 12th Pleasant with light breezes and  
calms engaged in various Duties latter part  
pleasant with light breezes nothing seen

Monday August 13th Pleasant with light breezes steering  
Wt by Sth Wt with all sail set latter part pleasant  
Vanished the Masts again

Tuesday August 14th Pleasant with light breezes course  
Wt by Sth Wt all sail set nothing seen  
latter part wind weather and course the same

Wednesday August 15th Pleasant with light breezes course W S W  
with everything set nothing seen latter part pleasant  
with light breeze engaged in clearing the Iron Work

Thursday August 16th Pleasant with light breezes course  
W S W all sail set engaged in clearing the  
Iron work latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze engaged in various Duties

Friday August 17th Pleasant with a fine breeze and  
course Wt by Sth Wt nothing seen latter part  
Pleasant nothing seen



Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze course WSW  
with all sail set saw the Volcano on Pukhyee  
at 8 AM latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze the Island of Pukhyee in sight ship  
standing along the Land

Sunday August 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze took  
in all the Studding sails and unbolts them and  
stowed them away and got the chains up  
and bent them and got the Anchors off  
of the Bows light huffling winds and calm  
latter part pleasant lowered the Boats and towed  
the Ship till noon

Monday August 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant stood into Kalebakoa  
Bay and came to an anchor in ten fathoms  
water and gave her sixty fathoms of Chain  
latter part pleasant cleared the Ship and  
put the Starboard Watch on liberty

Tuesday August 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant the Starboard Watch on  
liberty latter part the Starboard Watch on liberty

Wednesday August 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant the Watch on board engaged in  
various duties latter part the Starboard watch  
ashore on liberty got off some Pumpkins

Thursday August 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant the Starboard Watch ashore on  
liberty the Watch on board engaged in various duties  
latter part the Starboard Watch ashore on liberty

Friday August 24 Pleasant the Starboard Watch on liberty  
latter part pleasant with light airs the Starboard  
Watch on liberty one boat off trading

Saturday August 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant the Starboard Watch on liberty  
latter part pleasant the Starboard Watch on liberty



Sunday August 26 Pleasant the Harbour Watch on liberty  
latter part pleasant the Harbour Watch on liberty

Monday August 27th Pleasant the Harbour Watch on liberty  
latter part pleasant the Harbour Watch on liberty

Tuesday August 28th Pleasant the Harbour Watch ashore on liberty  
latter part pleasant three Boats off trading

Wednesday August 29th Commences with rainy weather  
three Boats off trading and the other off after  
Hogs and Poultry latter part pleasant three Boats  
off trading the rest on board engaged in various duties

Thursday August 30th Pleasant nothing doing latter part pleasant  
one Boat off after Prisoners nothing doing

Friday August 31st Commences with rainy weather all ashore  
that wants to go latter part rainy weather

Saturday Sept 1st Pleasant got already for getting under  
way latter part rainy and calm not much doing  
called all hands at 1 P.M. and hove up the  
Anchor and got under way with a light breeze

Sunday Sept 2nd Pleasant with a light breeze from the  
S.W. West steering N.W. by W. latter part pleasant  
with light winds nothing doing

Monday Sept 3rd Pleasant with a strong breeze double  
reefed the topsails and pulled the Mainmast Stay  
laying off on a calm latter part pleasant  
with a fair breeze at 6 P.M. took a Pilot  
and came to an anchor at 8 in four fathoms  
water

Tuesday Sept 4th Pleasant nothing doing latter part  
nothing doing



Thursday Sept 5th Nothing doing latter part part of  
the crew where got some Potatoes and Corn  
from the Subscriber

Thursday Sept 6th Nothing doing but some where and  
the rest in swimming latter part the same

Friday Sept 7th Getting ready to haul alongside of  
the Ship Shooting Star to discharge our oil  
into her latter part hauled alongside of her

Saturday Sept 8th Pleasant engaged in breaking out oil  
latter part engaged in breaking out oil and  
stowing it on board of the Shooting Star  
of Boston

Sunday Sept 9th Engaged in putting oil on board  
latter part all hands ashore

Monday Sept 10th Nothing doing latter part  
pleasant engaged in breaking out and putting  
oil on board of the Shooting Star

Tuesday Sept 11th Engaged in breaking out and putting  
oil on board of the Shooting Star latter  
part the rest of the crew refused to  
work they went and saw the Consul and  
came on board and tried to again

Wednesday Sept 12th Engaged in breaking out oil  
latter part the same

Thursday Sept 13th Engaged in breaking out oil and  
stowing it on board of the Shooting Star  
latter part the same

Friday Sept 14th Pleasant engaged in breaking out  
oil and stowing it on board of the Shooting  
Star latter part the same.

Saturday Sept 15th Engaged in discharging  
our oil latter part the same



Sunday Sept 16th Engaged in stowing oil latter part  
nothing doing

Monday Sept 17th Pleasant all hands ashore to  
Church latter part stowing oil on board of  
the ship. Meeting Store on oil all but one  
man stowing on and down the rigging and  
and topgallant masts

Tuesday Sept 18th Pleasant hauled the ship alongside of the  
old hulk latter part got all ready and hove her down

Wednesday Sept 19th Pleasant men engaged in capping the  
latter part the same

Thursday Sept 20th Pleasant the carpenters engaged in  
bitting the ship latter part tinned the other  
side to the hulk and capped that end under  
the Rudder and both at ashore

Sept 21st Pleasant engaged in capping and  
calking the ship latter part the same

Friday Sept 22nd Hauled the ship off and moved  
her on. discharged the cruizers latter part  
put got some meat from the ship for the  
crew paid eight men 50¢ apiece for moving ship

Saturday Sept 23rd Engaged in clearing up the ship  
latter part nothing doing

Sunday Sept 24th Pleasant nothing doing latter  
part hired four men to work on board of the  
ship engaged in various duties

Monday Sept 25th engaged in breaking out and stowing  
the ship got a Boat tow out and some meat  
from the ship for the crew latter part pleasant  
engaged in breaking out and stowing ship

Tuesday Sept 26th Engaged in various duties  
latter part pleasant engaged in stowing ship



Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in stowing and getting off water later part engaged in getting off water and stowing it

Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in getting off water and stowing it later part getting water below and stowing off

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in stowing off and breaking out shocks to set up latter part setting up shocks and getting off water latter part engaged in setting up shocks for to stow

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in setting up shocks to stow

Paid out \$27 twenty seven dollars for hired work latter part nothing doing

Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> Engaged in getting off water and stowing it down since five men to work all over men sick Mr. Sheffall Mr. Tice and Coulson and three men stowed

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> Engaged in stowing Water latter part engaged in breaking out and setting up shocks since a cooper from there

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> Engaged in stowing the seals and setting up shocks latter part getting off Water and setting up shocks.

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> Engaged in setting up shocks and getting off Water latter part hired another cooper.

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> Engaged in setting up shocks latter part setting up shocks and getting off Water

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in setting up shocks and getting off water latter part got off some meat engaged in setting up shocks and getting off Water

Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> Engaged in setting up shocks and getting off Water latter part nothing doing



Monday Oct 8th. Pleasant nothing doing latter part getting off  
Water and setting up sheets latter part the same

Tuesday Oct 9th Engaged in getting off Water and setting  
up sheets latter part the same

Wednesday Oct 10th Engaged in getting off Water and taking  
the ship latter part finished setting up sheets

Thursday Oct 11th Engaged in clearing the ship and taking  
off latter part getting up the Mast and  
Yards

Friday Oct 12th Engaged in various Duties sending up  
spars and washing latter part washed the Ship  
and got ready to paint

Saturday Oct 12th Finished washing ship latter part  
commenced painting

Sunday Oct 13th Nothing doing latter part the same

Monday Oct 14th Engaged in painting ship latter part  
raining nothing doing

Tuesday Oct 15th Stowing Potatoes and painting Ship latter  
part raining with southerly wind

Wednesday 16th Painting Ship and various Duties

Thursday 17th Painting Ship latter part raining

Friday 18th Nothing doing rainy weather

Saturday 19th Painting Ship and finished stowing Potatoes



Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> Nothing doing all hands ashore.

Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> Nothing doing latter part finished painting ship

Tuesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> Nothing doing latter part the same

Wednesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> Nothing doing latter part the same

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Nothing doing latter part got the Boat off  
and washed them and hoisted them up latter part  
the men ashore

Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Nothing doing some ashore and some on board  
latter part clearing up deck and washing off

Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Fore part bent the topgallant sails  
and sent the fly jill boom out latter  
part some ashore

Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant some ashore and some on board  
latter part washed off and pumped ship

Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing doing latter part  
ship all ready only waiting for men they want  
come on board because the Capt. is sick

Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant some men brought their things  
latter part got the most of the men on board

Wednesday First part the Harbour Master came on board  
to unmoor the ship worked till dark and  
done nothing then went ashore because our anchor  
was foul of the ship. Heaving the latter  
part I hove up the anchor and hauled  
the ship out at 10 P.M. took a Pilot and  
stood out

Thursday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant got all the men on board  
ship laying off and on latter part the same

Friday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> Light baffling wind ship laying off and  
on latter part baffling wind and calm ship  
laying off and on



Saturday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong trades double reefed  
topsails and furl'd the courses latter part sent in  
the fly jib and mended it then bent it again

Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Strong trades ship laying off and on latter  
part the same

Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> Strong trades and pleasant weather ship  
laying off and on latter part sent the foresail  
down and mended it

Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with strong trades ship laying  
off and on bent the foresail and furl'd it  
heard from the Capt he is better today and  
expects to be on board tomorrow latter part  
pleasant with strong trades engaged in setting  
up the rigging

Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with strong trades ship under  
cary sail at 4 AM Capt came on board and  
we made sail and stood to the Eastward  
at sunset double reefed the topsails latter part  
strong trades ship heading to the Nth on the sea  
Lat 21° 48' N

Thursday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong trades ship under  
double reefed topsails and courses jib and Spanker  
latter part strong trades split the jib sent it  
in and sent out another and bent it also  
furl'd the Mainsail Lat 23° 44' N

Friday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with strong trades engaged  
in mending the jib latter part strong  
trades ship heading to the Nth on the sea

Saturday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> Strong trades and pleasant  
weather ship under double reefed topsails  
and foresail and Spanker latter part the  
same



Sunday Nov 11th Pleasant and rather more moderate ship  
under single reefed topsails and courses jib and  
spanker sent down the fore and main topgallant  
yards and trices and so much suggested weather  
and a head beat sea that I think the leak  
is gaining on her but the ship has so much  
lost that we cannot tell for a certainty  
but when the wind moderates we can tell very  
near how much she leaks latter part pleasant  
with strong trades nothing seen Lat 29° 39' Nth

Monday Nov 12th Pleasant with strong trades nothing seen  
latter part pleasant saw a sail standing to the Sth  
Lat 31° 14' Nth

Tuesday Nov 13th Pleasant with fine trades ship under whole topsails  
and courses jib and spanker latter part pleasant  
all sail set nothing seen Lat 32° 58' Nth

Wednesday Nov 14th Pleasant all sail set saw one finback  
sent down the old mainsail and bent the  
other one latter part pleasant nothing seen  
Lat 34° 01' Nth

Thursday Nov 15th Pleasant engaged in manning the light  
Wind Sth course Nth by East latter part  
sent up the fore and main topgallant yards and  
sails and set them also set one foremast  
standing sail saw finbacks course Nth by E  
Lat 34° 27' Nth

Friday Nov 16th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Nth West course Nth with fore topmast standing sail  
set killed a pig latter part pleasant and light  
baffling winds course Nth with topmast standing sail

Saturday Nov 17th Pleasant with light airs and calms course  
Nth saw a shark wretches engaged in various  
latter latter part pleasant with light wind  
from the Sth course Nth



Monday Nov 18th Pleasant with light breezes from the S W  
course N E all sail set engaged in getting the  
Sampson Port out to fit the Windlass Gear  
but done nothing after all latter part pleasant  
with buffing wind. course N E all sail set

but 35 & 37 Nth Long 143.30  
Tuesday Nov 19th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the South  
course N E with all sail set saw one porpoise  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Southward course N E all sail set finished fitting  
the Windlass Lat 36 & 37 Long 142.44 Wth

Wednesday Nov 20th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the South  
course N E by E all sail set nothing seen latter  
part strong breeze from the Nth Wth course  
E of N E under double reefed Main topsail  
Watchers engaged in mending and bending the  
line to sail

Thursday Nov 21st Pleasant with strong breezes from  
N W course E by Nth with single reefed  
Main topsail and double reefed fore topsail  
and canvas and jib latter part pleasant  
with strong breezes from the N W

Friday Nov 22nd Squally with strong breezes  
from the N W latter part squally with  
strong breezes from N W course E by Nth

Saturday Nov 23rd Squally with strong breezes from  
the Nth course E by Nth ship under double  
reefed topsails and courses jill and sprits  
latter part pleasant with light air and calm  
went down the Mizzen topsail and repaired it

Sunday Nov 24th Commences with light winds from  
the Westward course E by Nth watches  
engaged in repairing the jill latter part  
pleasant



Sunday Nov 25th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Nth course East by Nth latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the Nth course East all sail set

Monday Nov 26th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Nth course East by Nth all sail set caught a porpoise latter part pleasant with light wind from the Nth ship on the wind heading to the Eastward Lat 32. 38

Tuesday Nov 27th Pleasant with light winds from the N.E. ship on the wind heading East Sth East all sail set watches engaged in setting up and fitting rigging caught two Porpoise latter part pleasant engaged in felling the Blocks and shears

Wednesday Nov 28th Pleasant engaged in various duties saw Green Porpoise latter part pleasant with light winds from the N.W. saw the Land about forty miles distant Lat 32. 05

Thursday Nov 29th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N.W. steering various courses the Main Land in sight about forty miles distant nothing else seen latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw finbacks

Friday Nov 30th Pleasant with light breezes steering various courses saw finbacks and Blackfish latter part fine weather steering in towards the Land saw finbacks

Saturday Dec 1st Pleasant with light breezes from the N.W. saw the Land at sunset steered S.E. latter part pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses

Sunday Dec 2nd Pleasant with light breezes from the N.W. steering various courses saw sulphur Bottoms at sunset shortened sail latter part pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses

Monday Dec 3rd Pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses saw finbacks latter part pleasant steering in towards the Land



Tuesday Dec 4th Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> steering various courses at sunset shortened sail for the night latter part pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses nothing seen

Wednesday Dec 5th Pleasant with fine breezes steering various courses saw Porpoises latter part pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen but Blackfish

Thursday Dec 6th Pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen latter part pleasant with light air and nothing seen

Friday Dec 7th Pleasant with light air nothing seen latter part pleasant with light breezes saw humpbacks and killed two Boats went in shore after turtle got one

Saturday Dec 8th Pleasant with a fine breeze ship leaving shore to the Southward nothing seen latter part pleasant saw finbacks

Sunday Dec 9th Pleasant with a fine breeze ship heading in shore at sunset shortened sail and steered E. S. latter part pleasant with light breezes from various quarters nothing seen

Monday Dec 10th Pleasant with light breezes saw finbacks latter part pleasant with fine breezes saw Porpoises and Sulphur Bottoms and Blackfish lowered the Larboard Boat struck and the Iron broke

Tuesday Dec 11th Pleasant with light breezes saw Porpoises and Blackfish latter part pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses saw Blackfish lowered and the Bow Boat got two



Thursday Dec 12th Pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses engaged in clearing away the Blackfish saw plenty of Porpoises at sunset shortened sail latter part fine weather and a strong breeze nothing seen

Thursday Dec 13th Pleasant with a strong breeze ship under double reefed topsails and foresail engaged in mining the Blackfish. Hubba saw Porpoises and one finback latter part pleasant with strong breezes nothing seen

Friday Dec 14th Pleasant with a strong breeze ship under double reefed topsails saw a Steamer bound to the Athol latter part pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set

Saturday Dec 15th Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set nothing seen latter part pleasant with a strong breeze carrying all sail nothing seen

Sunday Dec 16th Pleasant with a strong breeze saw finback latter part pleasant with all sail set saw finbacks

Sunday Dec 17th Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set saw Finbacks latter part pleasant not much doing

Tuesday Dec 18th Pleasant saw a sail at 5 PM spoke her it proved to be the Ship Pantheron latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw plenty of California Greys

Wednesday Dec 19th Pleasant not much doing saw one Sulphur Bottom and some California Greys latter part pleasant nothing seen

Thursday Dec 20th Pleasant engaged in various duties spoke the Ship Pantheron latter part pleasant not much doing saw Humphbacks and Porpoises

Friday Dec 21st Pleasant engaged in various duties saw Blackfish and Humphbacks latter part pleasant saw a sail



Saturday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with light breezes saw one sail  
and some California Greys latter part part pleasant  
saw two Barks and some Humpbacks

Sunday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with light wind ship laying  
and on at Cape St Lucas another Bark laying  
and on latter part pleasant nothing doing

Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calm  
nothing seen latter part pleasant with light  
air and calm engaged in assorting over Potatoes

Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calm  
engaged in sorting over and stowing away Potatoes  
nothing - latter part fine weather saw finbacks saw the  
Land the three Monies

Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant all sail set passed the three Monies  
and raised up the Main Land saw plenty of small  
finbacks and Sandfish watches engaged in assorting  
over Potatoes and stowing them away again  
latter part pleasant saw two sail

Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calm saw  
two sail spoke the Ship Leonore of San Francisco  
latter part pleasant saw Humpbacks and Porpoises

Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Humpbacks and Porpoises  
ship heading to the Westward on the main  
latter part pleasant saw a Bark standing to the  
Eastward saw Humpbacks and Porpoises

Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant ship heading to the Westward saw  
Humpbacks and finbacks latter part pleasant  
with a strong breeze saw Blackfish

Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze ship  
under sail reefed Topsails and courses saw  
Blackfish and a Sail latter part a strong  
breeze saw Blackfish



Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship  
under double reefed topsails and courses saw a ship heading  
to the Westward latter part pleasant with a strong  
breeze nothing seen watches engaged in various duties

January 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a strong breeze and pleasant weather  
saw a Schooner standing to the Southward latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze nothing seen

Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw finbacks  
ship heading to the N.W. on the wind under topsails  
courses jib and Spunker latter part pleasant with a strong  
breeze saw finbacks and a ship heading to the S.W. East

Thursday January 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw Blackfish  
lowered and the Larboard Boat got one latter part  
a strong breeze watches engaged in minding the bladder  
saw Blackfish and other small fish

Friday January 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw one  
finback latter part pleasant with a strong breeze  
saw a ship laying to an anchor and saw Blackfish

Saturday January 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw finbacks  
watches engaged in various duties set sunset shortened sail  
latter part pleasant with a strong breeze saw Blackfish

Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather watches engaged in various  
duties latter part fine weather lowered for Blackfish  
the Bow Boat got one the N.W. lost one

Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish lowered and  
chased without success latter part fine weather  
and a light breeze saw Blackfish lowered without  
success

Tuesday January 8<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing seen latter part pleasant  
with a fine breeze raised Blackfish lowered and  
the Bow Boat struck and got stove



Howard put in Boatsticker

Wednesday January 7th Pleasant with a light breeze. Poor off chasing Blackfish got ten and hoisted her in on deck and got dinner and supper latter part pleasant with light air and calms lowered for Blackfish and got ten more then came on board and got dinner the Starboard Boat got five in the last two days because she has had somebody to fasten to them Wm Scott that shipped in Oahu to steer a Boat has steered the starboard Boat up to the present time and has had a great many chances to fasten to Blackfish and he has never fastened to one Mr Fields said if he had had any thing to fasten to them he ought to of had more so the Capt put Howard in to steer the starboard Boat in Wm Scotts room and today he struck three Blackfish and Wm Scott has gone forward

Thursday January 10th Pleasant all hands engaged in hauling in the Blackfish and clearing them away and leaning the Blubber and putting it below latter part pleasant with light air and calms watches engaged in leaning and mincing the Blubber

Friday January 11th Pleasant with light air and calms watches engaged in mincing the Blubber saw Blackfish but no chance for us started the works latter part fine weather and a fine breeze at daylight saw Blackfish run for them and raised Sperm Whales lowered and chased and the Starboard Boat struck and the Capt. helped kill him the other two Boats continued the chase

Saturday January 12th Pleasant with a good breeze in the fore part and finished hauling the Blackfish and got ready for cutting latter part pleasant with a strong breeze called all hands at daylight and commenced cutting saw a Big



Sunday January 13<sup>th</sup> A strong breeze and my sugar finished cutting at sunset and got supper and set the watch for the night four watches - latter part cleaned away the deck and started the works

Monday January 14<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather engaged in boiling - latter part pleasant engaged in boiling nothing seen

Tuesday January 15<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze watches engaged in boiling latter part fine weather finished boiling watches engaged in clearing up decks and getting ready to stow down

Wednesday January 16<sup>th</sup> Pleasant at 2 A M raised a large whale at 3 A M lowered the Boat at 4 A M the Lombard Boat struck we killed him and got him alongside and made fast by 6 A M then took in sail watches engaged in getting ready for cutting in latter part commenced cutting in the Whale

Thursday January 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant finished cutting in the Whale latter part pleasant engaged in clearing away the head and getting the case overboard then cleared up Decks

Friday January 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze from the S<sup>th</sup> engaged in boiling and stowing down latter part pleasant engaged in boiling and stowing down

Saturday January 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant finished stowing down the first whale and the Blackfish oil engaged in boiling latter part pleasant finished boiling and cleared up Decks

Sunday January 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in various duties nothing seen washed off decks and washed out the Stateroom Boat latter part pleasant saw a Rag and a Whaling Boat



Monday January 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw Hump-  
backs latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw Humpbacks  
watchers engaged in cooping and getting ready to stow down

Tuesday January 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with a light breeze watchers engaged  
in cooping and breaking out for to stow down saw  
Humpbacks and finbacks latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze all hands engaged in stowing down

Wednesday January 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant all hands engaged in stowing down  
finished and stowed off by 5 A.M. saw Humpbacks  
latter part engaged in repairing casks

Thursday January 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in repairing casks latter  
part pleasant engaged in breaking out shooks to set  
up saw Blackfish and humpbacks

Friday January 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in breaking out shooks  
saw a sail and humpbacks latter part blowing a  
gale at 10 P.M. called all hands and took in all  
sail but close reefed Main topsail and fore topsail

Saturday January 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze  
set double reefed topsails, foresail jib and  
spanker at 5 A.M. made all sail saw two  
sails latter part squally saw two sail and Humpbacks

Sunday January 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze middle part  
squally ship under easy sail saw one sail and  
one Humpback latter part strong breezes at 4 P.M.  
11 P.M. raised sperm Whales lowered the three  
Larboard Boats

Monday January 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a gale boat off  
the Larboard Boat struck and killed him  
and got him alongside and put two fluke  
chains on him and took in all sail and  
set the Watch four watchers engaged in getting  
ready for cutting latter part called all hands  
and commenced cutting



Tuesday January 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant finished cutting and cleared away  
the head and started the works saw humpbacks latter part  
pleasant engaged in boiling some Blackfish

Wednesday January 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in boiling saw Blackfish  
and Humpbacks latter part pleasant finished boiling  
at 7 P M saw Blackfish and Humpbacks

Thursday January 31<sup>st</sup> Pleasant engaged in various Duties latter  
part pleasant engaged in various duties saw Humpbacks

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw Humpbacks  
watches engaged in various Duties latter part  
pleasant saw Humpbacks all hands engaged in stowing down

Saturday February 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant all hands engaged in stowing down  
saw humpbacks and Blackfish latter part pleasant  
saw Humpbacks watches engaged in various Duties

Sunday February 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw humpbacks  
watches engaged in various Duties latter part pleasant  
saw humpbacks

Monday February 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing doing nothing seen  
latter part pleasant saw humpbacks and fubacks  
watches engaged in setting up rigging

Tuesday February 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air and calm saw  
humpbacks and Blackfish and one sail watches  
engaged in various Duties latter part pleasant  
saw a ship supposed to be a Whaler bound up the Gulf

Wednesday February 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light breeze watches engaged  
in setting up rigging saw humpbacks and Blackfish  
and one sail latter part pleasant watches  
engaged in various Duties



Thursday February 7th Pleasant saw plenty Blackfish  
and a Brig latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze saw a Schooner and some Humpbacks

Friday February 8th Pleasant with a fine breeze nothing  
seen watches engaged in making spungum latter  
part pleasant with a fine breeze nothing seen

Saturday February 9th Pleasant with a strong breeze nothing seen  
latter a strong breeze with thick weather saw Humpbacks

Sunday February 10th Pleasant with a strong breeze and thick  
smoky weather saw humpbacks latter part pleasant  
with a strong breeze nothing seen

Monday February 11th Pleasant with a strong breeze nothing  
seen latter part strong breezes saw Humpbacks

Tuesday February 12th Pleasant with strong breezes saw Humpbacks  
latter part pleasant raised whales lowered the  
Larboard Boat struck and killed the other Boats  
continued the chase took the Whale to the ship  
and made him fast the other Boats came on board

Wednesday February 13th Pleasant ~~over~~ the ship off to see  
if we could find the Whales but without success  
then took in sail and cut the Whale in  
latter part cleared away the head and cut the  
Blubber up then cleared up decks and started  
the works

Thursday February 14th Pleasant engaged in boiling  
latter part finished boiling and washed up decks

Friday February 15th Pleasant with light airs and calm  
engaged in setting up rigging latter part  
fine weather and a fine breeze saw Humpbacks  
and on sail a Bark



Saturday February 16<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw a Bark and some Humpbacks  
watches engaged in various Duties latter part pleasant  
with a fine breeze saw Blackfish lowered and the Waist  
Boat got one

Sunday February 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish lowered without success  
watches engaged in various Duties latter part thick  
misty weather saw plenty Blackfish got Breakfast then  
lowered and got seven

Monday February 18<sup>th</sup> Thick rainy weather got the Blackfish alongside  
and hoisted them in got Dinner and supper together  
then set the watch four watches for the night  
latter part nasty rainy weather watches engaged  
in leaning the Blubber.

Tuesday February 19<sup>th</sup> Cloudy rainy weather nothing set but Main topsail  
and foretopmast staysail watches engaged in leaning the  
Blubber saw one sail supposed to be a Brig latter part  
fine weather at Daybreak started the works saw a  
Brig and some Humpbacks and five Blackfish

Wednesday February 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw Humpbacks and Blackfish  
finished boiling at sunset took in topgallant sails and  
fly jib latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw  
a Brig and some Humpbacks

Thursday February 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish and Humpbacks  
watches engaged in various Duties latter part pleasant  
with a fine breeze saw Humpbacks

Friday February 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with light breeze steering various courses  
watches engaged in mending sails latter part pleasant  
steering for the Cape latter part pleasant saw Humpbacks

Saturday February 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant with baffling wind and  
calm sent three Boats to tow ship some till  
sunset got the Anchors off of the bows and  
bent the Chains already to let go last part  
fine weather coopered the oil and stowed it down



Sunday February 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a light breeze came to an anchor in 14 fathoms water at 3 AM and gave her sixty fathoms of chain then closed up decks nothing to be got from there latter part pleasant called all hands at 6 PM and got under way and stowed the anchors and chains

Monday February 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw Blackfish and Porpoises and Humpbacks latter part fine weather and a fine breeze all sail set saw Blackfish and Humpbacks

Tuesday February 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set saw Blackfish watches engaged in mending the jib latter part pleasant nothing seen ship heading to the Westward on the wind watches engaged in mending sails

Wednesday February 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing seen watches engaged in mending sails ship heading west on the Wind latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw Humpbacks

Thursday February 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw Humpbacks latter part pleasant watches engaged in various duties

Friday February 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw Humpbacks watches engaged in various duties latter part a fine breeze saw one finback.

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze watches engaged in various duties nothing seen latter part pleasant with a strong breeze ship heading N.W. on the wind

Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze nothing doing latter part pleasant with a strong breeze tore a hole in the Mizen topsail sent it down and sent

Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant tore the Mizen topsail sent it down and sent up the new one saw Blackfish latter part pleasant engaged in mending mizen topsail



Tuesday March 4th. Pleasant with a fine breeze withers engaged in mending the mizen topsail nothing seen latter part pleasant saw finbacks watches engaged in various duties.

Wednesday March 5th Pleasant with a light breeze watches engaged in setting up rigging and mending the mizen topsail saw Blackfish looked for them but saw them no more latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw humpbacks.

Thursday March 6th Pleasant with a fine breeze saw humpbacks and Sulphurbottoms watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant saw humpbacks watches engaged in various duties.

Friday March 7th Pleasant with a fine breeze saw humpbacks. watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant nothing seen.

Saturday March 8th Pleasant with light breeze nothing seen watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant nothing seen.

Sunday March 9th Pleasant with light rain squalls and the wind from the Southward watches engaged in various duties saw humpbacks and finbacks latter part pleasant nothing seen nothing doing.

Monday March 10th Commenced with light squalls and a fine breeze latter part pleasant saw Blackfish watches engaged in various duties.

Tuesday March 11th Pleasant with light breezes the Land in sight saw humpbacks watches engaged in mending the Main Topgallant sail latter part pleasant saw humpbacks.

Wednesday March 12th Pleasant watches engaged in various duties saw Porpoises this forenoon I went into the Purity and found an old Potato sack in there with some few old rags and some dirt and amongst the rest a small quantity of <sup>spat</sup> somewhere between seven and ten pounds I told the Captain and he called the Steward and asked him what he was going to do with it and he said he was a going to throw it overboard.



1856

Off the coast of California cruising for Sperm Whales  
Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze nothing seen watches  
engaged in ships duty latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
sent down the foresail and mended it saw Porpoises

Friday March 14<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw humpbacks and  
sunfish latter part pleasant saw finbacks and humpbacks

Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze ship under double reefed  
topsails and courses nothing seen but the land latter part  
pleasant with a strong breeze saw humpbacks

Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw humpback  
latter part fine weather and nothing seen

Monday March 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze saw humpback  
latter part Pleasant with a light breeze saw finbacks

Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw finbacks and  
humpbacks latter part pleasant with a fine breeze saw  
the land and some Porpoises

Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze sent down the  
fore topsail and sent up another and bent it saw  
humpbacks latter part pleasant saw Porpoises

Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze saw humpbacks  
watches engaged in mending the foretopsail latter part  
Pleasant saw humpbacks

Friday March 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant watches engaged in mending the  
foretopsail saw Blackfish lower and the Starboard  
and Main Boats got fast and hauled so and  
latter part pleasant saw humpbacks

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant saw Blackfish and spotted Bark of Captain  
with 80 bbls sperm oil since leaving Cape  
latter part nothing seen latter part pleasant  
ship headed for the Bay



Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant saw finbacks got up the chains and bent them then got the Anchors off of the Bow at 6 A.M. took in sail latter part pleasant

Monday March 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant saw two sail come out of the Bay at 10 A.M. we came to an anchor in 18 fathoms water latter part pleasant hove up the Anchor and commenced beating up for a place to get wood

Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant at 2 P.M. came to an anchor in 14 fathoms water and gave her fiftyfive fathoms of chain latter part hove up the anchor and got under way came to an anchor at 4 P.M.

Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> Sent two Boats in after wood Mr. Sheffield setting up sheeps latter part two Boats after wood and one fetching off sand got off thirty barrels

Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant two Boats crews in cutting wood latter part two Boats in after wood and one after sand

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant two Boats in shore cutting wood the men on board stowing away sand latter part two Boats men ashore cutting wood the men on board filling salt water

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant two Boats crews ashore cutting wood the rest filling salt water latter part pleasant two Boats ashore cutting wood and one bringing it off

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in filling salt water and cutting and getting off wood and stowing it latter part nothing doing

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup> Pleasant nothing doing latter part getting off wood and filling salt water



Laying in Margarita Bay getting wood April 1<sup>st</sup> 1856.  
Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant engaged in cutting and getting off wood.  
Middle part pleasant at 12 past 1 PM Mr. Fields fourth  
Officer was walking the deck and he see three men come  
aft on the Starboard side of the deck as far as the main  
hatches and he heard another one forward of the tryworks  
he then walked aft and sung out to them in this  
manner what do you want there they then went  
forward and he Mr. Fields came down and told the  
Captain the Captain then put some powder in his  
gun and fired it off and that seemed to frighten  
them so they all went below again it appears  
that Mr. Fields has heard since that eight men  
had calculated to take a boat by fair means  
or foul and that three out of the eight was to  
come down into the cabin but for what purpose  
he could not tell and at the time the gun was  
fired off when he sung out to them they had all their  
clothes packed up and on deck forward of the tryworks  
and that they all had knives and one of them  
had a knife and a Boat hatchet and the  
ring leaders names are Edward Malone he had a  
knife and a hatchet and George Hamilton  
had a knife and William Scott had a knife  
and Pitch had a knife it appears that  
they had meant to take a Boat the night  
before and two of the Boat Steers was to go with  
them but something turned up that they did not get the  
night so the Boatsteers backed out so they put it  
off till this time when they got foiled this is  
as Mr. Fields told it to me it is from his  
own mouth latter part got off four Boat loads  
of wood and hove up the anchor with some hard  
looks from the crew and some words between  
Mr. Fields and Wm. Scott but I could not  
tell what it was then made sail and stood  
out of the Bay and stowed the Anchors and chaw



Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant all hands engaged in lashing the anchors and washing off decks at 7 AM Mr Field was told to look out for himself for the men was a going to rush on him so he came down and told the Captain latter part pleasant called ~~the~~ Hamilton Scott Malone Sitch Bill after and put them in Irons and put them down in the run and put away for the Islands.

Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant all sail set course S W nothing seen had the Prisoners up out of the run and gave them what Bread and water they wanted to eat latter part pleasant at 8 PM had the prisoners on Deck and found that they had broken open a box of Meats and they opened three cans with their teeth they also broke into the Pickels and got out two bottles and they eat up the most of the Pickels and made way with the mizen then put the Irons on the two that the Captain had taken them off of last night because they were too small then put them down in the run again

Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with all sail set nothing seen latter part pleasant had the men on Deck about half an hour and gave them their Bread and Water all sail set

Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze course W S W all sail set latter part pleasant had the Prisoners on Deck about half an hour and gave them their breakfast then put them below again and called Mr Scott on Deck and the Capt. asked him what he knew about this affair and if he would tell what he knew and tell the truth he would take the Irons off as his wrists were sore but all he said was that they meant to take a boat and run away and as for being an informer he be damned if he would if he was nailed to the mast then put him below and called up Hamilton and asked him the same questions and he said that they intended to take a Boat and there was nine of them a going in her and that they intended to take the Man that had the watch on Deck no matter who it was and smother him with a Blanket if they could



Saturday April 5th Continued and if he made a noise to knock him down and stun him so that he could not make a noise whether they killed him or not and that they had their cloths on Deck and two Bags of Bread and they was all on their way aft at the time that Joseph Richardson started forward and said we are caught so they all went below again and turned in and that the cause of their wanting to run away was that the captain would not let them have a Boat on Sunday to go after clams so the Captain took his shoes off and tied his hands with a piece of sewing stuff and put him below again

Sunday April 6th Pleasant with a fine breeze course W & Wt all sail set saw Blackfish latter part wind and weathered same course Wt by Sth all sail set

Monday April 7th Pleasant had the Prisoners on Deck about an hour and gave them their meals as usual nothing seen latter part pleasant had the Prisoners on Deck about an hour nothing seen

Tuesday April 8th Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set saw Blackfish watches engaged in picking oakum for the salt the Ship latter part pleasant with light winds course Wt by Sth all sail set

Wednesday April 9th Pleasant with light breezes watches engaged in picking oakum had the Prisoners on Deck about an hour and a half latter part pleasant saw a ship bound to the North course Sth by Wt

Thursday April 10th Pleasant had the birds on Deck nearly all day latter part pleasant had them on Deck all the fore watches engaged in various duties course Sth Wt



Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set course Wt by Sth

latter part pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set had the Prisoners on deck and let them wash and change their clothes

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set course Wt by Sth latter part pleasant with all sail set watches engaged in various duties had the Prisoners on deck and gave them their meals as usual

Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with squally weather with strong trades all sail set course Wt by Sth latter part squally with strong trades all sail set nothing doing.

Friday April 14<sup>th</sup> Strong trades and squally weather all sail set course Wt by Sth at 6 A M had the men out of the men on deck to give them their supper they wanted a little waiting upon so I called on Marshall to help them and he came along grumbling and told me that this was the last time he would do it I told him as he was one of the gang that was a going to take a boat I should call on him when I wanted him he said that he knew what ships duty was and he he damned if he would do it I told the Captain what he said and the Captain called him aft and talked to him and told him if he refused to do anything that he was told to do he would put him in Irons and put him in the run and not give him anything to eat for three days latter part pleasant with a strong breeze all sail set

Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a strong breeze course Wt by Sth all sail set latter part pleasant with a fine breeze course Wt by Sth nothing seen

Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze sent down the Spunker and repaired it latter part pleasant with a fine breeze watches engaged in mending sails



Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze watches engaged in binding the Mizen topgallantsail and Spanker latter part pleasant sent down the foresail and mended it and bent it again all sail set course W<sup>th</sup>

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set course W<sup>th</sup> watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant with light air and calms watches engaged in clearing ship

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze course W<sup>th</sup> by day all sail set finished washing ship latter part pleasant engaged in washing the ship outside

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with a fine breeze finished washing ship and at 7 A.M. put the ship under double reefed topsails foresail and jib latter part pleasant laying off and on a toahi

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup> Pleasant at 6 A.M. came to an anchor in 8 fathoms of water and gave her fifty fathoms of chain latter part pleasant nothing doing sent one watch ashore to run around

Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant nothing doing latter part pleasant sent the Harbour Watch ashore

Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant nothing doing latter part sent the Harbour Watch ashore

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light air from different quarters latter part pleasant sent the Harbour Watch ashore

Friday April 25<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with light breezes from the S.W<sup>th</sup> latter part pleasant with strong breezes from the Eastward let go the second anchor



In the Harbour of Honolulu

Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup> Pleasant got off the Potatoes and stowed them and hove up the second Anchor and fished it ~~hauled~~ part hove up and got under way with strong trades ship under Double reefed topsails courses and jill

Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup> Pleasant with baffling winds steering to the North and Westward latter part a strong breeze forced the Ship to the leeward of the harbour beat up and took a Pilot and the Steamer hooked on and took us inside and the wind was so strong that she made no headway so we went ashore on the reef and pounded considerable finally got off and took us outside and anchored in ten fathoms water and gave her sixty fathoms of chain tried the pumps but could not see as the leak increased any

Monday April 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant ship laying to, on anchor outside nothing doing but clearing up decks latter part laying to an anchor at daylight hove in to thirty fathoms and then made fast untill I see the Pilot coming and then hove short according to the Pilots orders the Pilot came on board and I told him what chain was out and he allowed that was short enough but there was some little swell on and part of the time she would take chain herself the Steamer came alongside to tow us in and at that moment the chain parted so the Steamer towed us in and we anchored and gave her forty fathoms of chain then commenced getting off water pump and found that the oil was leaking and we think that it was caused by her being on the rocks yesterday

Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in straining salt water and getting off fresh water latter part pleasant finished getting off water

Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant nothing doing but calking latter part pleasant calkers calking the Decks

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> Pleasant nothing doing latter part the same

Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup> Pleasant calkers calking the Decks latter part the same



Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant engaged in caulking the Decks latter part put the galley aft

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant got off a new stove and anchor and got the one that we lost to the Galley latter part nothing doing

Monday May 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in various Duties latter part engaged in various Duties

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant engaged in various Duties got off shore latter part stowing away and getting ready to go out to sea

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from S.W. employed in getting ready for Sea at 2 o'clock Crew nearly all on board Onshore ship the Steamer "Akemi" took us in tow at 3 o'clock Tackled off and made sail with the wind from S.W. the wind being light and a heavy swell setting in was forced to anchor in fourteen fathoms water at 6 o'clock dead calm the Capt. came on board wanting for a wind to get underway at 9 o'clock was with a light wind from N.E. took the anchor and stood off shore the latter part of the night light air and calms.

Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds and calms. Laying off Oahu. employed stowing anchors putting boats to ends this would be how divide ten from work I commenced my sea account

Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light air and calms middle and latter part the same Ship heading N by S Island of Oahu in sight Crew barely employed



Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia Capt A. Honeywell

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this 24 hours course in with light winds from N.E. Ship on the wind heading N.N.W. at 10 o'clock the wind hauls to the Eastward Ship heading N.W. By N with all sail. Latter part the same variously employed

Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this 24 hours course in with light variable wind steering N.W. By N Middle part light winds from S.E. latter part the same so ends

Monday May 12

Comes in with light winds from E.S.E. Ship heading N.W. By N Middle and latter part much the same

Tuesday May 13

This 24 hours course in with light winds from E.S.E. Ship heading N.W. By N Middle and latter part much the same Ship heading N.N.W. Crew variously employed

Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with light airs and calms Ship heading North Middle and latter part the same employed repairing Boats &c

Thursday May 15

The first part of this day comes in with light airs and calms heading N Middle and latter part light variable winds employed repairing boat &c

Friday May 16

Comes in with light airs and calms Middle and latter part the same



# Remarks on Board Ship (Thermine) April 1856

Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

The first part of these 24 hours comes in with moderate breeze from W. N. W. Ship heading N. By E Middle part wind hauled to the N heading N. E. By E at 6 o'clock P. M. tacked ship heading N. W. By W with a strong breeze and heavy head sea running.

Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze from N. N. E. Ship By the wind heading N. W. Middle and latter part light winds from N. E. By E Ship heading N. By W so ends

Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this five comes in with light airs and calms Ship heading N. By W Middle and latter part light airs and calms

Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs and calms heading N. By W at 5 o'clock A. M. raised Black-jack lowered the Boats and the Harbour boat took one towed him to the ship and hoisted him in

Middle and latter part light airs and calms. employed making a new galley on the Starboard quarter so ends

Wednesday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with a light wind from S. S. E. Steaming N. By W Middle part light winds from South latter part from S. a fine breeze moved our stove in the new galley and shooked the old one so ends



Remarks on Board Ship "Hesperia" Capt. J. H. Honyman

Thursday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

The first part of these 24 hours comes in with fine breezes from South. Steering N by W by M with all sail set. Middle part the same latter part the wind hauls to N. W. with thick rainy weather ship on the wind heading N. N. E. so ends

Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with light from the N W Steering N by W by M Middle and latter part Calm sent down main topsail repaired it and bent it again so ends Calm

Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this 24 hours comes in with light winds from S. S. E. Steering N. N. W. Middle and latter part smooth the same employed repairing sails &c

Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate breezes from S. S. E. Steering N. N. W. Studding sails aloft and aloft - Middle and latter part light wind from S. E. steering N. N. W. so ends

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in with light breeze from S. E. steering N. N. W. Middle and latter part light variable winds and calms employed repairing sails

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light air and calms ship heading N Middle part the same latter part wind hauled to N. N. E. tacked ship heading N W by M overcast sky and foggy



# Captains on Board Ship Hibernia (Capt. J. Honey)

Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1856  
The first part of this 24 hours comes in  
with light airs and Calms Middle and  
latter part the same.

Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light variable winds and  
calms Middle part Calm latter part  
steering North employing  
mending sails & saw a number of Finbacks  
this day

Friday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours comes in with light winds  
from the South steering North Middle part  
Calm and foggy latter part light variable  
winds steering North half East nothing doing  
this day saw plenty of Humpbacks So ends

Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in with light winds from the  
Westward steering N<sup>W</sup> E with all studding  
sail set Middle part wind the same  
with thick weather at 6 o'clock A.M. the wind  
bled to the west with thick fog

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
This day comes in with a strong breeze  
from W.N.W. steering N<sup>W</sup> East Middle part  
strong winds took in fore and main top galleons  
and flying jib latter part Murri. Moderate made  
all sail running N by E So ends

Monday June 2<sup>d</sup>  
Comes in with a strong breeze from W.N.W.  
steering North Middle part wind hauled  
to S.W. latter part strong breeze from  
S.W. with thick weather



Remarks On Board Ship Hyperion Capt. J. Horn

Tuesday June 3<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with strong breeze from S.W. at 7 o'clock P.M. took in top gallant, sails fly jib and furled the mainsail middle part strong breeze from West double reefed the topsails latter part strong breeze saw one right whale lowered the dories but did not succeed in striking.

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze ship under double reefed topsails heading N.E. saw the boats for a whale but could not strike at 7 o'clock A.M. took in fore and mizzen topsails jib and mainsail middle part light winds latter part moderate breeze from West heading N.N.W. saw one fin back.

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate breeze from Westward with a heavy swell sprung our fore topmast in the shroud hole the mast was bad before sent down top gallant yard and mizzen and fly jib middle part moderate breeze from S.S.W. strong N.W. latter part strong winds double reefed the fore and main topsails took in the mizzen topsail jib and mainsail heading N.N.W.

Friday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong winds from S.W. strong N.N.W. set the jib mainsail and mizzen topsail at 7 o'clock P.M. Kadiak Island in sight Bary W.B.N. distance 45 miles middle part light winds made all sail latter part light air and calms working in to the northward saw a few humpbacks.



Remarks on Board Ship *Hibernia* (Capt. J. Honeywell)

Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1856  
Commenced with a light wind S.E. Ship heading N.N.W. with land in sight distant 20 miles Middle and latter part light winds from North ship on the wind

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breeze and a heavy head sea took in top gaskets ship on different tacks underway to the northward at 7 o'clock double reefed the main topsail took fore and main topsails in and main pole ship lurching to heavy to carry sail Middle part the same latter part light winds from N.N.E. Made all sail heading East with thick and rainy

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commenced with slight wind from N.E. with thick rainy weather ship heading E By S. Middle part light winds at 2 o'clock tacked ship heading N.N.W. at 7 o'clock tacked to the Eastward with light winds and a heavy swell from the N.E. and fine weather saw several humpbacks

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light winds from the northward with fine weather ship heading E.N.E. Middle part light variable winds latter part light winds from N.W. heading N By E.

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light airs and calms at 5 A.M. took a light breeze from S.W. heading N.W. By N Middle part the same latter part light winds from S.E. steering N.W. at 7 A.M. Rose Island in sight bearing N.N.E. distance 8 miles



# Remarks on Island Ship the former Capt. of Spring

Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with moderate breeze from S.E. ship heading S.E. Montague and Rose Island in sight at 7 P.M. double reefed the topmasts. Middle part strong breezes close reefed the fore topmast took in the jib and main sail thick and rainy latter moderate made all sail light winds and fine weather with a heavy sea running,

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs and calms ship heading S.E. Middle part light winds at 2 o'clock took a breeze from S.S.E. steering east latter part strong breezes took in top gallant sails and double reefed the topmasts so ends

Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in with strong breezes from E.S.E. took in the jib and main sail close reefed the fore and main topmast ship on the wind thick and rainy Middle part much the same took in fore topmast latter part moderate made sail heading S.S.E.

Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds from the east, ship heading S.S.E. at 4 P.M. tocked to the

Northward light wind and a very heavy swell run hauled up the courses and blew down the topmasts

Middle part calm lay with the topmasts blew down at 6 o'clock took a breeze from S.E. made all sail heading E.S.E. thick foggy and rain -

Monday June 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with moderate breeze from S.E. with thick weather ship heading E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took in top gallant sails

Middle part the same latter part moderate made all sail heading E.S.E. at 10 A.M. more ship heading S.E. with the wind and the weather with rain



# Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia Capt J H Meyer

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1856  
The first part of the business commenced in  
with moderate breezes from W steering  
S. S. W. at 1 P.M. wind freshened took in  
topgallant sails and double reefed the topsails  
raining bad weather Middle part light winds made  
all the latter part light variable winds ship headed  
to the Skutumpah and westward

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced under full light winds from S. S. W.  
Ship on different tack saw 2 right whale lower  
but could not strike come on Board whales  
brought to lower again without success bent a  
new foresail Middle and latter part light  
winds from the westward ship heading S. by E.

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced in with light winds from the  
westward steering S. saw several right whales  
but they do not seem to be at home here they  
are all going quick lower the boats could not  
strike sent down the fore topsail and bent another  
Middle part Moderate breezes from the S. S. W.  
latter part winds from the westward spoke  
Ship James Murray nothing this season Bound north  
also ship Rutisoff two whales the season bound  
with tacked ship and stood to the westward  
in company

Friday June 20  
Commenced in with Moderate breezes from  
from the westward ship heading north  
saw a whale lower the boats but could not  
get part Middle and latter part light wind  
from the westward ship heading N. N. W.



Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1856  
Comes in with moderate breezes from  
the westward ship heading N.W. Middle  
and latter part the same

Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 18  
The first part Comes in with light winds  
from Westward ship heading N.W. at 5 A.M.  
lowered for a while he was very shy could  
not strike Middle part light winds Took in  
topgallant sails and lay with the main yard  
aback latter part wind from the eastward  
on different tacks hauled the boats for  
a while but it was a sulphur Bottom

Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Comes in with a strong breeze from  
E.N.E. ship heading N. by E. at 7 P.M. took in  
topgallant sail and double reefed the topsails  
Middle and latter part light light winds  
Spoke the ship's Chal Carroll 1000 bbls the season  
Spoke Bark Neptune 350 Spm and 450 whole the season  
at 11 o'clock Mr Dias born N.N.E. distant 30 miles

Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breezes from the  
westward running along the land to the east  
Middle and latter part light winds  
one ship and one Bark in sight

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes from  
the eastward steering on different tack saw  
at 7 o'clock saw whale came out could not  
strike Come on board shortened sail set  
the watch Middle part moderate breezes  
ship heading from S.S.E. to S.E. at daylight  
made all sail more ship heading N.N.E.  
saw two whale but going quick and  
could not strike



Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia (Capt. Honeyman)

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1856  
The first part of this day comes in with light winds from the West at 3 P.M. tacke to the South saw two whales one of them played around close by the ship hauled but could not get to him Middle part light winds and foggy latter part thick and rainy lowered the boats for whales the Starboard Boat struck and killed the whale turned up to windward of our ship the Chas Carroll took the whale in tow there being light wind and ran off for our ship

Friday June 27  
Comes in with thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. took the whale alongside and commenced at 4 P.M. to cut our windless gear give our men forced to use handspikes we worked untill 12 o'clock to get his head through and life straps down and let him lay untill 4 o'clock repaired the windless and finished cutting head of dead

Saturday June 28  
Comes in with fine weather and light wind started the works hauled but could not get fast whole are very shy at 7<sup>1/2</sup> set the watch at 8 o'clock Met St Elias in sight distance 40 miles and our ship in sight Middle part light winds from B.B. the Eastward employed Boring at 3 o'clock saw four whales hauled one boat struck and killed took the whale to the ship and commenced cutting got the head and lips in and, above ship it blowing a gale of wind and raining

Sunday June 29  
Comes in with a strong breeze and thick rainy weather with so heavy a sea men we lashed down and left the whole day latter part moderate finished cutting the whole



Monday June 30

Came in with light winds and fine weather. The  
different tack employed. Boiling saw 1 whale and 1  
ship in sight. Middle and latter part light winds  
and fine weather employed Boiling and whaling

Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light winds and fine weather.  
at 9 o'clock double reefed the topsails middle part  
the same at 4 made all sail ship on different  
tack lowerd the boats several time without  
success spoke Bark Cleone with 3 whales and saw  
them take another.

Wednesday July 2

This day comes with light winds from the  
eastward with rain ship heading S By W at 7 o'clock  
took in sails and set watch middle and latter  
light winds and fine weather. 11 miles is sight  
bearing N By W 30 miles off saw several Hapback  
but no right whale employed boiling

Thursday July 3

This 24 hours comes in with fine weather and  
light winds from the westward ship steering  
E.S.E. Middle and latter part light winds  
and fine weather saw 3 whales. This day employed  
stowing down fished Boiling.

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with light airs and calms  
fine weather ship on different tacks Middle and latter  
part light winds and fine weather employed  
stowing down cask to put oil in the oil is  
to warm to run down today saw 2 or 3 Hump  
but no right whales two Barks in sight



# Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia Capt John Honeywell

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours comes in with light airs  
and calms ship heading S.W. nothing in sight  
middle and latter part light winds  
from S.W. with fine weather ship heading  
W.N.W. employed scraping Bone

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours comes in with light winds  
from S.W. ship heading W.N.W. the land in sight  
no sight whole in to day middle and latter  
part light airs and calms

Monday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light airs and calms  
Spoke B.K. Asab nothing this season middle and  
latter part strong breezes at 3 1/2 o'clock rolled  
all hands took in fore and main topsail  
and commenced stowing down oil

Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours comes in with moderate  
breezes from S.W. at 2 o'clock finished stowing  
down made all sail and cleared up the  
decks wet drizely weather middle and  
latter part the same

Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in with moderate  
winds from S. lowered for whole struck  
one and the fore drowed lowered the  
boats again but could not strike middle  
part light winds ship laying under topsails  
latter part strong breezes from S.E.  
ship heading S.W. stood ding sails aloft and  
lost saw one whole this morning the Capt  
lowered his boat but did not strike  
we are now bound into the Kamo sea



Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia Capt. Henry

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> July

Came in with a moderate gale from S.E. with thick weather took in studding sail and double reefed the topsails Middle part the same latter part the wind hauled to the southward and moderate made sail steering S.S.W.

Friday July 11<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in with moderate winds from S.E. at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the east set studding sails steering S.S.W. Middle part wind hauled to the North latter part light winds Rodiac Island in sight distance 15 m. plenty humpbacks in sight

Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in with light airs and calms with a heavy swell Cleared down the topsails at 4 P.M. took a light breeze from the eastward made sail again steering S.E. Middle part calm latter part took a breeze from the west ship heading S.S.W.

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in with moderate winds from the westward ship heading S.S.W. Cooper employed setting up shrouds. Middle and latter part light wind and fine weather

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in with strong breezes from the South at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. ship heading S.W. By S. set studding sails at 7 P.M. wind increased took in studding sails and Mize top sail struck and runy Middle and latter part moderate made sail



Remarks on Board Ship *Albatross* Capt. J. H. Stinson

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

This 24 hours comes in with strong breeze double reefed the topsails wind from the west ship heading S. by W. with a heavy head sea Middle part the same at 4 A.M. tacked ship heading West By N. with a strong breeze

Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

This day the wind in with strong winds from the S.W. ship heading N. by W. tacked to the south under double reefed topsails Middle part the same latter part moderate made all sail heading S. By W.

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine breeze from S.W. ship heading S. by E. at 3 P.M. tacked to the N.W. saw plenty of Harpuckles and Finbacks this day Middle part calm latter part took a breeze from South steering W. By S employed getting chancs bent and anchors off the Bows

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with fine breeze from South steering W. By S. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. Middle part the same latter part wind hauled to the S.W. ship on the wind heading N. by W. thick and raining

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light winds from the westward ship heading N. W. By N. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Southward Middle and latter part light air and calms with heavy head sea running



Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1856  
Ship comes in with light  
air and calm with a heavy swell  
Ship heading S. by E. no headway and making  
a bad drift Middle and fore part  
latter part took a breeze from S.W. more  
Ship heading N. by E.

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in with light wind from S.W.  
Ship heading N. by E. at 3 P.M. wind  
hauling to South with thick and raining.  
Middle part moderate Ship heading to N.W.  
at daylight the Island of Unalaska bore north  
distance 8 miles latter part working ship  
up for Beaver port want to go to an anchor  
to send down our topmast and send up a new  
one

Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes from S.W.  
and S.W. working up the bay Middle  
part light air and calm with a strong  
tide at 12 o'clock calm the ship drifted close  
in shore but took a light breeze and worked  
the ship out of the bay latter part moderate  
breezes from the westward ship heading South

Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Comes in with a strong breeze from westward  
which increased to a moderate gale Chase  
reefed the topsails a heavy sea running Ship  
heading from S to S.W. at 8 A.M. took in  
fore and Mizzen topsail and mainsail  
latter part moderate made all sail  
heading S by W employed mending sails  
sent a new Miz topgallant sail



Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup>  
The day: Comes in with fine breeze  
from W.S.W. ship heading S. under all  
sail at 12 took ship heading W by N latter  
part strong breeze and thick weather so ends

Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breeze from South  
ship heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M. took in  
top gallsails and double reefed the topsails  
thick rainy weather and a heavy sea running  
Middle part the same at 9 o'clock took  
ship heading S.E. by V latter part moderate gale  
of wind ship on different tacks working to  
the westward

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup>  
The first part of this day comes in with  
strong breeze from S.S.W. and thick weather  
ship heading West under short sail at 9 o'clock  
more ship to the southward latter part  
strong breeze more ship to the heavy W by N

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breeze and  
thick with the wind S.W. ship under  
double reefed topsails and courses heading  
W.S.W. at 7 P.M. more ship heading  
S.E. Middle part calm at 6 A.M. to a  
breeze from S.E. steering S.W. thick and  
raining

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breeze wind hauling  
into the N.E. at 4 hauled the <sup>st.</sup> one the wind  
heading W.S.W. wind bearing to the N and S.W.  
took in top gallsails and double reefed the  
topsails Middle part ship on different tacks  
latter part steering to the N.W. with light  
air and rain



Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light air and calm at  
3 P.M. took a breeze from the eastward  
steering N for the passage through the Fox Islands  
thick and rainy weather bent a new  
main topsail at 10 O'clock wore ship heading N.E.  
latter part strong breezes took in all sail but clo.  
reefed main topsail heavy sea running ship pumping  
pretty heavy and carried away our flying jibboom

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breeze and  
thick set the fore and mizen topsail  
heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. the fog cleared away  
and saw the land bearing N 2 distant  
5 miles one of the Fox Islands kept the  
ship off steering N. through the passage  
into the Kamodaka sea (Gardner) and latter  
part light winds from N.E. with fog  
Ship heading N.N.W.

Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
This day comes in with moderate breezes  
from N.E. thick and raining ship heading  
on the wind with all sail set (middle  
part light winds and calms with fog  
and rain latter part calm and foggy  
at 5 A.M. commenced sending down  
for topmast

Friday August 1<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in with calms and foggy  
at 5 P.M. got a new mast set up  
bent and rigging set up and put  
the anchors on the bows and under the  
chain middle part took a fine  
from S.W. steering N.E. latter part the



# Remarks on Board Ship *Hereward* Cap<sup>t</sup> J. Honigswald

Saturday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

This 24 hours comes in with fine breeze from S.W. by S. Ship heading N.E. by E. Middle and latter part the same

Sunday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fine breeze from S. Ship steering S.E. Middle part the same. At daylight spoke ship enterprise Boiling got whales this season latter part fine weather steering N. by E.

Monday August 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with moderate breeze from S.E. steering N at 2 P.M. saw two whales going quick to N.E. lowered larboard and bow Boats raised more whales from the ship lowered the starboard boat and struck the whale. fought bad then knocked Mr Mindell and his boatmen out of the boat and hurt his so he is laid up he hove his flukes in the bow bow Boat and hurt Mr Bennett and one the bow oarsman very bad and dashing a boatman deeply. At boat took them to the ship the S.B. held on to the whale. turned him up took him to the ship at a clock at night put 2 pulke chains on him and let him lay rolled all hands at 5 A.M. and commenced cutting thick weather weather and rain

Tuesday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in with thick weather rain cutting and set the watch middle part calm and foggy latter part the same cleared up the deck and started the sails Mr Mindell or boatmen better. Mr Bennett and his boat very bad cannot move



Wednesday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in calm and foggy sailing  
ship on under maintop and foremast  
caught a quantity of cod fish Middle and latter  
part light winds and foggy

Thursday August 7<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light winds and foggy  
at 6 P.M. more ship heading E Middle  
and latter part the same

Friday August 8<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light wind and foggy  
at 7 P.M. the fog became very thick the fore  
and main topmast at 6 P.M. fished bailing  
and cleared up at 8 P.M. took in the  
fore and main topmast and jib and set the  
watch thick foggy Middle and latter part  
strong breeze and thick weather

Saturday August 9<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes from S.E.W.  
and the weather ship under short sail two  
ship in sight Middle and latter thick weather  
and strong breezes

Sunday August 10<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes and thick  
weather ship on different tacks making to S.W.  
Spoke ships Japan and Liverpool Middle part Calms  
and light winds latter part fine weather  
Commence stowing down oil saw whale blubber  
but could not strike



Monday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Came in with a strong breeze from  
the north and thick rainy weather took in  
fore and main topsail spoke ship Mr & Nye  
the latter part blowing a moderate gale  
of wind from the north

Tuesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Came in with a strong breeze from S.W.  
Ship under double reef main topsail and fore sail  
heading S.E. One ship in sight Middle and  
latter part fine weather

Wednesday August 13

Came in with moderate breeze  
from the southward saw whales lowered  
the boats stuck and the dam broke and  
lost him middle part calm and foggy  
latter part moderate breeze made sail  
heavy to the southward saw whales came  
within our success

August 14

Thursday

Came in with strong  
breezes from E.S.E. with foggy bad weather  
spoke ship Mr Tell of Saybrook Middle part  
moderate breezes with thick fog and rain latter  
part strong breezes from the W at 12 M.  
took in fore and main topsail and  
close reefed the main

Friday August 15

Came in with a moderate gale of wind  
from the westward ship under storm sail  
heading S.W. and a heavy sea saw  
two ships and a number of whales  
to suggest to come Middle part the same  
latter part moderate made sail thick  
and raining spoke ship Liverpool 3 whales  
the ocean



Saturday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with moderate breeze  
S.W. thick foggy middle and latter part  
the same

Sunday August 17

Comes in with strong breeze from S.W.  
Ship on different tack saw two or three whales  
but ruggs and foggy rain &c did not come  
the Boat Spike Bark Cleone 7 whale this sea  
Middle and latter part light winds and foggy

Monday August 18

Comes in with moderate breeze from S.W.  
and clear weather ship heading to the  
S.W. spoke ship Chal Corroll saw one  
whale. lowered the boats struck the whale  
and a second boat fastened and  
both lines parted and lost the whale  
strong breeze and the middle part the  
same latter part blowing a gale of wind

Tuesday August 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with a moderate gale  
and thick weather ship under close  
reefed main topsail fore topmast staysail  
and fore spruce. two ship in sight  
Middle part moderate made sail  
latter part latter part light wind and  
fine weather

Wednesday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light breeze and  
fine weather saw one whale Middle part  
much the same latter blowing half gale  
of wind ship under short sail



Thursday August 21<sup>st</sup>  
This day comes in with strong breezes  
with thick rainy weather spoke 4 BK  
Saw Andrew Middle part more moderate  
latter part calm of foggy

Friday August 22<sup>d</sup>  
Comes in with calm and thick foggy  
Middle part clear latter part moderate  
breezes and clear saw one whole lowered  
the boats but could not strike come in  
thick wind on board

Saturday August 23<sup>d</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breezes  
and thick weather with a heavy  
sewell at 4 P.M. foggy cleared away  
saw two or three whole going to windward  
spoke ship moored 3 whole the season  
Middle part light winds latter part  
strong breezes and thick rainy weather

Sunday August 24<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes  
at 2 o'clock foggy cleared away saw  
wholes lowered but the whole very shy  
could not strike Middle part  
light winds and clear fine weather  
latter part calm and thick foggy

Monday August 25<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light wind from  
N.W. and thick foggy Middle part  
fine clear weather latter part moderate  
breezes and thick foggy



Tuesday August 26<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breezes  
and thick fog. Middle part fine  
weather latter part strong breezes from  
N.W. saw whale but gaining quick

Wednesday A 27  
Commences with strong breezes from  
N.W. and a heavy sea on middle and  
latter part more moderate saw whales  
lowered the boats struck the lines got foul  
st. Boat got stove and lost the whale

Thursday August 28  
Comes in with moderate breezes and  
fine weather but a heavy sea middle  
and latter part the same in places  
minding Boats

Friday August 29  
Commences with moderate breezes  
from N.W. spoke ship Borganza  
and French ship ~~Satan~~ *Satan* and got  
his Doctor to come on Board and see our sick  
people Mr Bennett no better the man is getting  
along slowly middle and latter part light  
winds and thick fog

Saturday August 30<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light winds and thick  
foggy at 4 P.M. ~~Observed~~ away saw a whale  
lowered the boats but come in foggy again  
come on board spoke the Bark Bolla  
Middle and latter part fine weather



Monday August 31<sup>st</sup>  
The 211<sup>st</sup> boat comes in with light winds  
from N.W. and fine clear weather Middle  
and latter part wind from the Southwest  
with thick weather

Tuesday September 1<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in with light winds from S.W.  
and thick weather at 4 P.M. cleared away  
saw one whale lowered the boats but  
could not strike Middle and latter part  
light winds and foggy

Wednesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes in with light winds  
from N.W. and thick Middle  
and latter light winds and  
fine weather lowered for whales  
but could not strike

Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with light winds  
from N.W. heading to the westward  
Middle and latter part strong  
breezes and thick rising weather

Friday August 4<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes and  
thick weather ship heading N. by S  
at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading N. by W.  
Middle and latter part light winds and  
fine weather steering to the westward

Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light winds and fine  
weather spoke ship Arnolda 2 whales the season  
Middle part thick and rainy latter  
part strong breezes from N.W. ship on  
offshore tack



Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breeze from  
N.W. Ship N.N.E. at sundown took in  
sail no whales this day Middle part  
strong breezes latter part moderate lowered  
for a while with the usual luck

Sunday September 7<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light wind from S.W.  
and fine weather lowered for whales  
but could not strike Middle and  
latter part thick and rainy

Monday September 8<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light winds from  
the Southward Ship on different tacks  
Middle part calm later part strong breezes  
from N.E.

Tuesday September 9<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with a strong breeze from N.E.  
at 4 P.M. Wind increased to a gale took in  
fore and mizen topmasts at 7. Took in  
foresail and spanker and close reefed the main  
topmast the fore topmast staysail blew away.  
Middle part strong gale and a very heavy sea  
latter part moderate but dark & new topsail  
thick and rainy bent a new foretopmast staysail

Wednesday September 10<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes  
with thick rainy weather and a heavy sea  
at 6 P.M. the wind increasing took in fore-  
foresail fore and mizen-topmast close reefed  
the maintopmast Middle and latter part  
blowing a gale of wind



Thursday September 11<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with a moderate gale ship under close reefed  
Main top sail Middle and latter part  
moderate made sail on different tacks  
making to the North

Friday September 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with a moderate breeze from  
N.N.W. ship heading N. spoke ships  
Japan and Hudson Middle and latter part  
fine weather and a good many whales  
in sight but very wild lowered but could  
not strike

Saturday September 13<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with a moderate breeze from  
N.W. and fine weather Middle and latter  
part strong breeze and fine weather lowered  
for whales and could not strike

Sunday September 14<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breeze  
from S.W. Middle and latter part  
the same lowered the boat with the  
usual success

Monday September 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with moderate breezes  
from S.W. lowered the boats for a  
while struck the Capt got stove and  
lost his boat sent off to pick  
up the stoven boat the whale started  
to windward came on dark ship out  
of sight had to cut the whale spouting  
blood Middle part light winds and  
calm latter part the same saw the James  
Murray towing a whale went on board and  
found it was our whale there finished cutting  
and hove out and gave us half the whale  
Capt Murray makes them give up all the whale

the James Murray and the other boats were very bad  
the James Murray and the other boats were very bad



Monday September 16<sup>th</sup>  
This morning comes in with light  
wind from the westward in company  
with the same (Muddy) Middle and  
latter part light wind and fine weather

Tuesday September 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light wind and fine  
weather in different order in company with  
the same (Muddy) Middle and  
latter part light air

and calms crop (crop) getting our oil  
and blubber from the same (Muddy)

Thursday Sept 18

Comes in with light air and calms  
getting off air and blubber from the same (Muddy)  
Middle and latter part fine weather  
finished getting off oil and blubber do not think  
the same (Muddy) made much by cutting our  
whale and boiling our about fifty barrels and  
then had to give up all the oil and bone

Friday September 19<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds  
and fine weather Middle part the same  
latter part strong breezes from N. by E.  
Made sail steering W. by S. employed  
boiling and storing down oil

Saturday September 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong breezes from  
N. steering W. finished boiling and cleared  
up the deck Middle part Moderate breezes  
Store was latter part fine breezes from the W.  
steering S. by W. bound to the Sandwich Islands  
the Capt's roller bone broke very bad and (John  
Bennett) very sick also stowed down about  
One Hundred barrels of oil



Sunday September 21

Came in with moderate breeze from the westward steering South Middle part fine weather latter part the same strong S.E. saw plenty of fin and hump backs the water appeared very calm.

Monday September 22

Came in with light breeze from the westward steering S.E. Middle and latter part light winds and calms finished steering down air.

Tuesday September 23

Commenced with a light breeze from the eastward heading S by E Middle part strong breezes took in top gallant sail and Main sail and double reefed the topsails latter part strong breezes ship heading S.S.E.

Wednesday September 24

Came in with strong breezes from the eastward took in fore and Mizzen topsails were ship heading N.N.E. latter part strong breezes at 9 A.M. were ship heading S.E. by E.

Thursday September 25

Came in with moderate breezes from the eastward set the main sail and fore and Mizzen topsails at 9 o'clock were ship heading N and were ship again at 1 heading E.S.E. latter part strong breezes

Friday September 26

Came in with strong breezes from N.E. steering S.E. by E. at 3 P.M. saw one of the Fox Islands about S.E. distance 13 miles ship heading through the passage to the Pacific ocean at 9 o'clock bore out of sight a storm Middle and latter part strong breeze and a heavy sea steering S.E. by E.



Saturday September 27

Came in with a strong breeze from North  
Ship steering E. S. E. Middle and latter moderate  
breeze from the northward and fine weather  
unbent the main sail and repaired it and  
bent it again

Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in with a moderate breeze from  
the northward and fine weather Steering  
E by S. Middle and latter part light  
winds and calms

Monday September 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in with light winds and calm  
Middle part the same latter part took a  
breeze from E. N. E. took in top gal cent sails and  
double reefed the top sails Ship heading S. E.

Tuesday September 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in with a strong breeze and thick  
rainy weather took in main sail fore  
and mizen top sails steering S. S. E. wind  
increased to a strong gale with a  
very bad sea at 5 P.M. took in the foresail  
and close reefed the main top sail and  
brought the ship to the wind heading S. E. by E  
Middle part moderating latter part  
light winds made sail heading S. E. by E

Wednesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with light winds from N. E.  
and thick rainy weather at 5 P.M. wind  
hauled to N. N. W. steering East  
Middle and latter part moderate breezes and  
fine weather



Remarks on Board Ship *Hibernia* Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Thursday October 2<sup>d</sup> 1856  
The first part of this 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes from N.N.W. Steering East Middle and latter part moderate breezes and thick weather

Friday October 3<sup>d</sup>  
Commenced with moderate breeze from N.N.W. at 5 P.M. wind increasing double reefed the topsails Steering S. by South Middle and latter part strong breezes

Saturday October 4<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes from E.N.E. ship under double reefed topsails and courses heading S.E. by E. Middle and latter part moderate under all sail on the wind heading S.E. by E.

Sunday October 5<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from E.N.E. ship heading S.E. with all sail Middle and latter part light winds and pleasant weather

Monday October 6<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light winds N.E. ship heading E.S.E. Middle and latter part light airs and calms

Tuesday October 7<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with a light wind from N. ship heading E.N.E. Middle and latter part light winds and fine weather employed scraping stone



# Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia Capt. J. Honeywell

Wednesday October 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from the North Ship S. By N. Middle and latter part light airs and calms employed in washing bone

Thursday October 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs and calms ship heading East Middle and latter part calm & finished washing bone

Friday October 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light airs and calm Middle part the same latter part took a breeze from the South Ship heading East at 9 o'clock Mr Phineas Bennett third mate died from injuries received on the third day of August by a whale

Lat 33.41. N Long 152.26. W

Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. ship heading E.S.E. spoke Schooner Queen of the Elder Chapman from Otaheite to San Francisco with fruit Middle and latter part fine breezes from the Northward ship heading S.S.E.

Sunday October 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine breezes from the West with rain squalls at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. ship heading S. By E Middle and latter part light winds and fine weather

Monday October 13

Comes in with a light breeze from N.E steering S. By E Middle and latter part the same employed in various jobs



Remarks on Board Ship Hibernia Capt. J. P. Jones

Tuesday October 14<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light breezes from N.E.  
and fine weather steering S by E.  
Middle and latter part the same  
people variously employed

Wednesday October 15<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in strong trades and squally  
Ship heading S by E. Middle and latter  
the same employed in putting down the  
rigging &c.

Thursday October 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fine breezes from  
N.E. steering South Middle part  
Calm latter part light wind from the  
westward

Friday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light winds from  
the west South west. Ship on the point  
heading South Middle and latter part  
light winds and Calms with rain squalls

Saturday October 18<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with strong breezes  
from South took in top gallant sails  
and double reefed the topsails heading  
E.S.E. Middle part moderate more ship  
at 12 and made all sail latter part  
fine breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W.  
employed tarring rigging and worming the mast

Sunday October 19<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breeze from E.S.E.  
steering S.W. by S Middle and latter part  
the same



Monday October 21<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in with light breeze from  
the Steering W.S.W. at 3 P.M. saw the  
Island of Vaighe bearing W. By S. distance  
37 Miles Middle part light winds. Ship  
paying aback latter part light wind  
running in for the land

Tuesday October 21<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in with light winds from  
the Eastward running in for the harbour  
of Hilo at 5 P.M. the Pilot come on board  
but too late to get in at 7 P.M. have to  
off the the harbour with the main yard aback  
heading N.E. Middle and latter part  
light winds from the E.S.E. working into  
the harbor of Hilo at 12 Come to an  
Anchor in 5 fathoms water

Wednesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes in with light winds and fine  
weather Crew busily employed getting wood &c

Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Comes in with light wind and fine weather  
employes getting off wood and stowing it down

Friday October 24<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with moderate breeze of and  
rain squalls employes getting off wood  
and Potatoes at 10 O'clock to night the  
Pilot and Capt come off and waiting for  
the land breeze to get under weigh

Saturday October 25<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light winds from the Southwest  
at 4 o'clock took our anchor and stood out of the  
harbour steering to the westward bound to Tochi



# Remarks on Board Ship *Ubiria* Capt. [unclear]

Sunday October 26<sup>th</sup> 1836

Comes in with a moderate breeze from E. N. E. running for the Harbor of Loehi at 6 P.M. the pilot come on board at 7 1/2 came to an anchor in 8 fathoms water and gave her 245 fathoms chain the Kanaka that had been sick some time and this morning

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light wind from N. W. with fine weather variously employed took 20 bbls meat on board buried the Kanaka on shore

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light winds and fine weather got off 4 bbls potatoes

Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

At 3 o'clock this morning got underway bound to Oahu with a light wind from the N. at 9 A.M. took the trades blowing strong

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

A day light Diamond head bearing N. by E distance 5 miles. at 8 A.M. off the Harbor of Honolulu the Steamer took us in tow at 8 1/2 came to an anchor in the Harbor employed mooring ship and bundling bone

Friday Novber 15<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a strong breeze got some men on board and got the ship off and outside got the anchors up and double reefed the topsails and set the watch for the night latter part pleasant engaged in sitting up rigging and getting out the Fly Jib Boom



Saturday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1836

Pleasant engaged in various duties got some of the men off latter part pleasant sent off two men

Sunday November 16<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant engaged in setting up rigging and clearing up the decks latter part pleasant with light air ship lying off and on nothing doing

Monday November 17<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant Ship lying off and on at Calua nothing doing latter part pleasant engaged in various duties

Tuesday November 18<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant watches engaged in various duties latter part Pleasant with light air and calm

Wednesday November 19

Pleasant but calm watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant with variable wind. Capt came on board and staid to the S<sup>t</sup>

Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S<sup>t</sup> steering to the Eastward watches engaged in clearing up between decks latter part strong wind from the S<sup>t</sup> ship heading to the S<sup>t</sup> the wind

Friday November 21<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant with strong breezes from the S<sup>t</sup> watches engaged in various duties latter part sent down the manuscript and repaired it

Saturday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant with strong breezes from the S<sup>t</sup> Ship heading S<sup>t</sup> the wind southerly topsails and courses latter part pleasant with strong wind.



Sunday November 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Sth &  
Ship heading S W on the wind latter part wind  
and Weather the same.

Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant with light air and calms with puffing  
winds made all sail at 9 AM the wind S E  
again latter part strong breeze from S E close uped the  
foretop sail

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light wind latter part light wind  
and calm watches engaged in various duties

Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant with a fine breeze watches engaged in  
setting up rigging latter part pleasant with light  
baffling winds.

Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant with light baffling wind watches engaged  
in putting the Wheeling gear latter part calm

Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with strong breezes from the Eastern  
course Sth latter part fine breeze from the Eastern  
steering Sth by East

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant with a fine breeze course Sth by East  
latter part squally with a fine breeze ship heading  
Sth on the wind

Sunday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant with a fine breeze engaged in mending  
sails latter part squally with light wind and calms

Monday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>  
Squally with light winds and calms latter  
part pleasant steering S E & all sail set

Tuesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Pleasant with light winds steering S E  
nothing seen latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze steering S E



Wednesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze course E S E saw a ship  
latter part squally with light wind and calms

Thursday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squally weather and light wind latter  
part plenty of rain and buffing wind saw a Barge

Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather with the wind S E  
Ship heading S W on the wind washed off the ship  
latter part pleasant with strong trades from S E course  
Sth by West watches engaged in various duties

Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze at 6 AM saw land  
bearing S E by Sth 30 miles distant latter part  
pleasant with strong trades

Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with strong trades course Sth all sail set  
latter part pleasant nothing doing

Monday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with strong trade from the Sth East  
latter part the same watches engaged in various duties

Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze course Sth  
latter part pleasant this morning called  
the Mon that shipped back and told

him to go in the Galley he said he would  
not so put him in Irons and put him down  
in the run

Wednesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N E  
course Sth watches engaged in fitting a new  
Sill stay latter part pleasant mending sails

Thursday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant mending sail and setting up rigging  
latter part pleasant setting up rigging  
and mending sails



Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with light breezes from the N.E. course  
Sth by Wt all sail set mending sail and getting  
up Mizen topmast Backstay latter part rainy  
with baffling wind.

Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air and calm mending sail  
latter part wind and weather the same

Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air and calm watches  
mending sails latter part calm nothing doing

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant but a Calm nothing doing nothing see  
latter part rainy with baffling wind

Tuesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Commence with rain squalls and baffling wind  
latter part a strong breeze course S W by Sth  
leak about 70 strokes an hour

Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather and a good breeze  
course S Wt by Sth latter part pleasant

Thursday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with light air and calm ship on the  
wind latter part light wind and pleasant weather  
at 7 and a 1/2 P.M. called all hands up to mend  
sail and fit up the rigging when some of them  
allowed they wanted their forenoon watch below  
and that it belonged to them and they could  
not go to work unless they had their watch  
below and the Capt talked and reasoned with  
them but they would not listen to him no  
way so he told me to put Charles Englem  
in Irons and put him in the sun and I  
done so the Capt then went on deck and  
talked to Mr A Beech and he said he  
had made up his mind to go in the sun  
to for he could not lose his Watch below  
for that belonged to him so I put him  
in Irons to and put him in the sun.



Friday Dec 19th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S.W. course S.W. all sail set watches engaged in various duties latter part pleasant called all hands to mend sails and fit and tar rigging the Harbour Watch said they wanted their watch below and the Capt talked to them and they concluded to turn to and they did

Saturday Dec 20th

Commences with rain not much doing at 5 AM the two men that was down in the rain thought that they had been there long enough so the Capt let them up and talked to them and they concluded to go to duty and behave themselves so I took the rows off of each one the other one Charles English had broke his off in the rain latter part rainy not much doing nothing seen

Sunday Dec 21st

Pleasant with light air course S.W. saw the Island of Ovaroo latter part fine breeze course S.W. with plenty of rain nothing seen nothing doing

Monday Dec 22nd

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N.E. course S.W. all sail set nothing seen nothing doing latter part pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set

Tuesday Dec 23rd

Pleasant with a fine breeze watches engaged in breaking out shoeks saw Land latter part pleasant watches engaged in setting up shoeks

Wednesday Dec 24th

Pleasant with light air and calms saw B. fish watches engaged in setting up shoeks latter part pleasant with light wind

Thursday Dec 25

Pleasant with a fine breeze watches engaged in various duties latter part baffling wind

Friday Dec 26th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind with the light sail pulled latter part wind and weather the same



Saturday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the Sth E ship  
on the wind heading to the Southward latter part  
squally with strong breezes from the Eastward

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with strong breezes ship heading to the  
Southward on the wind but a Main Topped at 7 AM  
shortened sail for the night latter part pleasant  
nothing doing

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Dec

Pleasant with a fine breeze ship on the wind  
saw breache latter part pleasant engaged in mending  
sails saw Porpoises

Tuesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set watches  
engaged in mending sails latter part pleasant

Wednesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant watches engaged in mending sails and  
latter part pleasant engaged in various duties

Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant watches engaged in various duties  
at sunset took in sails latter part pleasant

Friday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant with a light breeze steam various courses  
latter part pleasant not much doing nothing seen

Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Pleasant saw Grampians watches engaged in  
various duties latter part pleasant nothing seen

Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a light breeze saw Grampians  
watches engaged in setting up rigging  
latter part pleasant but calm

Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with light airs and calms latter  
part pleasant with a fine breeze set the  
standing sails and steered S W by W look increased  
Fuels about 78 stokes an hour



Tuesday Jan 6

Pleasant with baffling wind took in the hauling net and tacked to the S W on the wind latter part pleasant with a fine breeze nothing seen

Wednesday Jan 7th

Pleasant with light breeze steering various courses saw a sail latter part pleasant with a light breeze steering various courses latter part pleasant

Thursday Jan 8th

Pleasant with a fine breeze course S W with standing sails set nothing seen latter part pleasant

Friday Jan 10th

Pleasant with a fine breeze course S W with standing sails set at 4 A M saw a breach run for it and 4 to 6 raised sperm Whales going quick to the S W lowered for them without success and came on board and hoisted the boats up and got supper latter part pleasant nothing seen

Sunday January 11th

Pleasant with light air and calms latter part pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen

Monday Jan 12th

Pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen latter part pleasant with light air and calms

Tuesday Jan 13th

Pleasant with a light breeze saw finbacks latter part pleasant with light baffling wind nothing seen

Wednesday Jan 14th

Pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen latter part pleasant with light air and calms

Thursday Jan 15th

Commences with baffling wind and wet weather latter part the same with light winds

Friday Jan 16th

Commences with squally weather and light baffling wind. course S W with standing sails set saw a finback latter part pleasant



Saturday Jan 17th Lat 24 S Long  
Pleasant with a fine breeze at 10 AM took in  
the studding sails and unrove the Sea and hauled in  
the booms nothing seen course WSW latter part  
thick weather saw a ship and finbacks and Porpoise

Sunday Jan 18th  
Pleasant with light baffling wind sent two Boats  
in fishing and spoke the Ship two Brothers of  
New Bedford 500 Spun latter part saw finbacks

Monday Jan 19th  
Pleasant with light breezes saw finbacks and  
one ship latter part thick fog with rain

Tuesday Jan 20th  
Pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses  
saw a Barque latter part pleasant saw three sail  
spoke the ~~Miss~~ <sup>Wm</sup> L. C. Lye nothing since leaving the Islands  
at 10 PM spoke the Bark Francis Hemmett  
nothing since leaving the Islands

Wednesday Jan 21st  
Pleasant with light breezes and calms saw nothing  
but ship latter part pleasant with light winds  
saw a Bark

Thursday Jan 22nd  
Pleasant with light winds ship on the wind  
trying to get to the SE saw Porpoise latter  
part pleasant saw finbacks nothing doing

Friday Jan 23rd  
Pleasant with light winds nothing doing  
nothing seen latter part thick with rain and  
a strong breeze nothing seen

Saturday Jan 24th  
Pleasant with a fine breeze steering various  
courses latter part blowing a strong breeze

Sunday Jan 25th  
Blowing fresh ship under easy sail heading to  
the SE on the wind latter part pleasant  
saw the Lane south Island of New Zealand  
leaps about 85 strokes an hour



1857

Monday Jan 26th Lat 39.52 Long 111.11 E  
Pleasant with all sail set out down the Main-  
Topgallant sail and sent up another and bent it  
nothing seen latter part pleasant with light wind and calm

Tuesday Jan 27th  
Pleasant with light winds from the N.W. ship on the wind  
heading to the S.W. spoke the Bark Sam Hancock nothing  
since leaving Oahu bound into port latter part pleasant  
with light wind nothing doing saw pinbacks

Wednesday Jan 28th  
Pleasant with light winds and calm saw Porpoises and  
ship Jacks ship bound to the Westward on the wind  
latter part pleasant with light wind saw a ship standing  
to the Eastward Thursday Jan 29th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Southward course  
not by 5th nothing seen latter part pleasant saw a  
Schooner and pinbacks

Friday Jan 30th  
Pleasant with light breezes nothing seen latter part  
pleasant saw Porpoises nothing doing nothing seen

Saturday Jan 31st  
Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S.W. ship on  
the wind saw pinbacks spoke the Wm C. Ayer  
nothing since leaving the Island latter part pleasant

Sunday February 1st  
Pleasant with light air and calm saw Porpoises  
latter part pleasant with light air and calm  
saw Porpoise and one sail

Monday February 2nd  
Pleasant with light winds from the N.W. ship heading  
to the Southward on the wind nothing seen  
latter part pleasant with light breezes

Tuesday February 3rd  
Pleasant with a fine breeze steering various courses  
latter part pleasant with light wind steering N.E.  
saw pinbacks and Porpoises

Wednesday February 4th  
Pleasant with light winds nothing doing nothing  
seen latter part pleasant



Thursday Feb 5th  
Pleasant with light air and calms middle  
light breeze by Blackfish three Boats struck  
the Harbour Boat saved her and the other  
Boats drawn latter part pleasant with  
a strong breeze steering of East

Friday February 6th  
Pleasant with a strong breeze all sail set  
steering of E nothing seen latter part sailing  
with a strong breeze ship under easy sail

Saturday February 7th  
Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Southward  
course of NE all sail set nothing seen latter part  
pleasant with a fine breeze spoke the ship  
Desdemona 300 spurs saw several other ships steering  
to the NE

Sunday February 8th  
Commenced with strong breeze and squally weather  
double reefed the topsails saw five ships steering to  
the NE latter part pleasant saw five sail  
steering to the NE signalled the Sea gull

Monday February 9th  
Pleasant with light wind ship steering various  
courses saw pinacks and some ships steering of E  
latter part pleasant nothing seen

Tuesday February 10th  
Pleasant with light air and calms nothing  
seen latter part Pleasant with light air saw  
Blackfish

Wednesday February 11th  
Pleasant with light air and calms  
course E of E latter part pleasant with  
light air and calms

Thursday February 12th  
Pleasant with light air and calms  
latter part the same ship leaps about  
90 strokes an hour



Friday February 13th

Pleasant with light air and calms nothing seen  
latter part pleasant with calms nothing seen nothing doing

Saturday February 14th

Pleasant with light air and calms latter part light air and  
calms nothing doing nothing seen

Sunday February 15th

Pleasant with a light breeze saw a Bark under short  
sail steering different ways latter part pleasant nothing  
seen

Monday February 16th

Pleasant with light wind and pleasant weather  
nothing seen latter part pleasant with strong breeze  
from the Southward exchanged signals with a Bark  
showing a Blue White and Red signal

Tuesday February 17th

Pleasant with a strong breeze ship under double  
reefed topsails courses and jib nothing seen at  
sunset took in the jib and Mainmast latter part pleasant  
with a strong breeze at 6 P.M. raised Spruce Whales going  
quick to windward called all hand and made sail  
to beat up to them at 7 P.M. wore Ship when some  
of the men commenced grumbling and allowed they had  
nothing to eat they went forward and after breakfast  
they came aft and said they had changed up their mind  
not to whale it nor yet take the Ship around Cape  
Horn they have given up whaling altogether and have  
said before that they were in a Merchantman and  
one allowed he wanted wages after they all shipped  
at Oahu for a cruise and home without any wages  
whales went to the windward so we did not lower  
for them as we cant whale it without men

Lat 32 30th

Wednesday February 18th

Blowing fresh with light rain squalls took in the  
fore and mizen topsails latter part pleasant with a  
strong breeze saw another sail at 10 P.M. set the fore  
and mizen topsails Mainmast and jib

Thursday February 19th

Pleasant with a strong breeze nothing seen  
latter part pleasant with light wind broke out the  
Bree to overhaul it



Friday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Pleasant with light airs and calms saw a Bark to the  
saw of us standing along on the wind got the Beep up  
and called the men aft to look at it but they would  
not have anything to say about it the Captain talked  
and reasoned with them two or three times to day but  
they will not listen to anything that anybody aft  
says to them but are bound to have their own way  
so we have nobody to the Masthead, to lookout for whales  
for we have no whaling to do for they all stick to it  
they will not whale it any more in the ship latter part  
Pleasant with light wind, from the N<sup>W</sup> course S<sup>E</sup> by S<sup>th</sup> set  
all the studding sails saw a Bark cruising.

Saturday February 21<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant with light wind, from the Westward course S<sup>E</sup> all  
sail set nothing seen at 1 P<sup>M</sup> the Boatmen took all their  
things forward of their own accord latter part pleasant with  
a fine breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> course S<sup>E</sup> all sail set Lat 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>  
Long 177<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 48

Sunday February 22<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N<sup>E</sup> course S<sup>E</sup> by E  
with all sail set somebody broke into the run today making  
the third or fourth time that they have been in there  
they have taken between twenty and thirty pounds of  
Potatoes out of the run before but today they could not  
find any to take so they put the board up and laid  
some wood against it to hold it there and I went  
down and nailed it up again latter part pleasant  
with a fine breeze all sail set the crew got so row  
that they want their own way altogether if they have  
anything to do they go cursing and swearing they want  
more tea so the Capt weighed it out for them

Sunday February 22<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant with the wind S<sup>W</sup> by S<sup>th</sup> course E S<sup>E</sup> all  
sail set latter part pleasant with light airs and  
calms weighed the Meat that the Cook boils  
for one day and found there was 58 and <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> lbs  
for twentyfour hours ship leaks about 100 shooks  
an hour



Monday February 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Pleasant weather with calms sent down the old foresail and sent up another and had it nothing seen latter part pleasant with light airs and calms nothing seen nothing doing

Tuesday February 24<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a light breeze from the Eastward ship on the wind heading to the Southward latter part pleasant with calm

Wednesday February 25<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant but calm nothing doing latter part strong breezes with rain squalls wind S.E. ship under double reefed topsails courses, jib and Sprinker

Thursday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from the S.E. ship heading E. & N.E. on the wind latter part pleasant with strong winds from the S.E. ship on the wind heading to the Eastward

Friday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with strong breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind heading to the Eastward latter part pleasant with light airs and calms

Saturday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with light airs and calms latter part calm engaged in breaking out water and filling salt water

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant with light airs and calms sent down the Main topsail and Main topgallant sail and sent others up in their place broke up the old Boat took in the Waist Boat and put her over board latter part pleasant with a fair breeze from the N.W.

all sail set nothing doing but sailing the Ship

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant with a fair breeze from the N.W. course E. by S. topmast and topgallant standing sails set nothing seen nothing doing latter part rainy with a strong breeze from N.W. course E. by S.

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with ~~fair~~ rainy weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. course E. by S. with all sail set saw a large school of Blackfish latter part pleasant with light airs watches engaged in mending sails



Wednesday March 4th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the N W course E by S  
watches engaged in mending sails nothing seen latter  
part pleasant with a fine breeze all sail set course E by S  
Ship makes about 125 strokes an hour

Thursday March the 5th

Pleasant with light wind from the Westward course  
E by S all sail set nothing doing latter part  
raining with light breeze -

Friday March 6th

Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward  
course E by N ship under fore and main topsails  
courses and jib latter part pleasant with a fine breeze  
from the Southward all sail set ship heading E by N

Saturday March 7th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Southward  
Ship heading E by N on the wind latter part  
with the wind from the S E ship heading E by N  
on the wind

Sunday March 8th

Pleasant with the wind from the E S E ship heading  
N E on the wind at 6 A M reefed the topsails  
latter part strong breezes from the E S E ship heading  
S E on the wind under short sail

Monday March 9th

Commences with a light gale from the E N E ship  
under short sail heading S E on the wind middle  
part a strong gale from the Eastward ship under close  
reezen and fore topsail staysail latter part moderate

Tuesday March 10th

Commences with thick fog and a strong breeze from  
the N W course E by S under foresail close reefed  
fore topsail and Double reefed main topsail  
latter part thick with a strong breeze from the N W  
course E by S makes about 125 strokes an hour

Wednesday March 11th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N W  
course E by S latter part pleasant with a fine  
breeze course E by S



Thursday March 12th

Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Southward ship on the wind heading E by Nth in this last gale of March the 9th the ship laboured heavy and tumbled about a great deal and started the oil a leaking bad so that every time we pump the ship we pump considerable oil as well as water latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from the Eastward ship heading to the Southward and Eastward on the wind

Friday March 13th

Pleasant with a fine breeze from NNE course E by Sth all sail set nothing doing latter part wind the same course E by Sth nothing doing

Saturday March 14th

Commences with light wind from the NE ship on the wind heading to the SE with light rain engaged in making a new false sail and new Pinn latter part pleasant and calm sent down the foretop sail and sent up another some of the Men complaining about the meat again but it is good American Meat and good enough for anybody


Sunday March 15th

Commences with light mist and a light breeze from the NW course E all sail set latter part light wind with light rain squalls

Monday March 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from the NW course East latter part fine weather and a light breeze from SthWth course E by Nth all sail set today the Men brought the Beef aft and allowed they could not eat it

Tuesday March 17th

Pleasant with light breeze from the NWth course E by Nth after dinner called all hands aft and took the names of all that would not eat the beef and they used very insulting language to the Captain and allowed he would have to take his ship into Port himself if they did not get good Provisions and would have to pump his damned old leaky box too. I call it good Beef and Mr. Lambert and all hands aft says it is good it is Beef we bought about seventeen Months ago in Cuba marked  on the head



Continued from the other side with the name of the  
Men that refused to eat the Beef John William  
Robert Macy Thomas Syren Frederick Johnson Philip  
Sonce George Ray Charles Ingram E. of Hatch T Weeks  
John Smith Peter Fuero L. Leguire George Giles  
John George and then below are the names of those that  
said the Beef was good Manuel De font Briggs  
Lorenzo Mendes Mariana Bigomes Antonio Howland  
Wm. Childs John Wild Thos. Lambert Wm. H. Mott  
and Capt John M. Honeywell the Capt took the  
same Beef that they had in their kid and brought  
it in the cabin to eat and eat some off of it for supper  
and it was as handsome meat as any body wants to see so he  
took some up and showed it to Robert Macy the Man that  
brought it aft and told him to taste it and he did so  
and finally allowed it was good enough for anybody and  
said that when he cut into it that <sup>thought</sup> it stunk and  
was not fit to eat latter part fine rain and calm

Wednesday March 18th

Commences with calm and light air from various quarters  
saw a E by N all sail set cooked some more beef for them  
today and the Capt asked Smith about the beef and  
he said it was good enough for anybody and he was  
one of the head ones to condemn it yesterday middle  
part rain with the wind from the Westward latter part  
a gale from the S W course E by N 1/2 N under  
foresail and maintopsail

Thursday March 19th

Commences with a heavy gale from the S S W course  
E by N 1/2 N under double reefed Main topsail and  
foresail hatches all lowered down and lashed solid  
latter part strong breeze from the S W course E by N 1/2 N  
Fairway March 20th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S S W course  
E by N 1/2 N under whole Main topsail and foresail  
double reefed foresail single reefed Mizen and jib  
latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the S W  
course E by N 1/2 N all sail set



Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S W by N. All  
sail set standing sails below and aloft Middle part light air  
and calms latter part a fine breeze from the S W by N. all  
sail set

Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Westward course E by N.  
with standing sails below and aloft took out one bolt of Beef and one of  
Pork making five days since the last beef and Pork was broke out  
I spoke to the Cook about it and told him the Meat had been  
wasted and he said that he had not wasted any and the Men  
forward said they knew very well the Meat had not been eat  
and that it never came forward so the Captain told me to  
weigh them out thirty Pounds a Day after four O'clock

Charles Ingram was to the helm and he told the Capt that  
the Cook had just have a piece of Pork overboard so that  
accounts for where the Meat has gone he is ready to waste  
anything that belongs to the Ship or anyone aft if the  
Steward takes anything to the Galley he cant get only  
part of it or if he takes a piece of soap on Deck  
to wash some clothes the Cook takes it and stows it away  
All the Steward speaks to him about it then the Cook  
tells him to look under the cooler or under the Windmill  
and he will find it so sure enough there it is all safe  
latter part a strong breeze from the S W by N. all  
under Double reefed fore and main topsails and foresail  
carried away the fore topmast standing sail boom and lost  
the standing sail overboard

Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S S W with all  
sail set rose a new wheel rope latter part a fine  
breeze from the S W by N. all sail set

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fine breeze from the S W by N.  
all sail set with rain latter part pleasant with a light  
breeze from the Westward course E by N. all sail set



Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with a light breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> course E by N<sup>W</sup>  
all sail set and light rain latter part pleasant with  
the wind from the Westward course E by N<sup>W</sup>

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward course E N<sup>W</sup>  
all sail set latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the  
Westward course E N<sup>W</sup> with all sail set

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the Westward course N E by E  
with everything set latter part a fine breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
course N E by E 1/2 E with fog and light rain took in the  
light sails and double reefed the foretopsail

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze from the Westward with  
fog and rain course N E by E 1/2 E all sail set latter part  
thick fog and some rain with a strong breeze from  
the Westward course N E by E all sail set

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with foggy weather and a fine breeze from  
the Westward course N E 1/2 E all sail set latter  
part pleasant with a fine breeze from S<sup>W</sup> course N E 1/2 E

Monday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a fine breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> course N E  
all sail set nothing seen latter part light wind from  
N<sup>W</sup> ship heading to the N E on the wind at 1/2 past 6 P M  
saw a very large Sperm Whale alongside of the ship  
called all hands and tacked ship and I told the men

to put the lines in the boats and eleven of them  
refused to have anything to do with whaling and  
their names are below John Williams Robert May  
Thomas Lyon Frederick Johnson George Ray Charles  
Ingram E A Reach Timothy Weeks John Smith  
Peter Furo Charles Legume the whale lay in sight  
of the ship a long time till we wore around and  
stood away from him at 10 P M double reefed the  
topsails at 11 took in the Mizzen topsail



Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Thick weather and a strong breeze from the Westward at 9 AM took in the mainsail Jib and foretopmast course N E by E 1/4 N latter part pleasant with a fine breeze from the Southward course N E by E 1/4 N all sail set

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant with a light breeze from the Southward course N E by E 1/4 N all sail set latter part pleasant with a light breeze from the S E course N E by E 1/4 N all sail set

Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant with a light breeze from the S E course N E by E 1/4 N with all sail set latter part pleasant with a strong breeze from the S E course N E by E 1/4 N

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Pleasant with a strong breeze from the S E course E by N 1/4 N under double reefed topsails and courses and jib latter part

pleasant with a strong breeze from the S S E course E by N under double reefed topsails and courses and jib

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a strong breeze from the Southward course E by N under double reefed topsails courses and jib sent down the mainsail and repaired it then bent it again latter part pleasant with light air and calms ship heading to the E S E

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with light air and calms at 6 PM wore ship and headed to the Southward and Eastward latter part pleasant with light air and calms

Monday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant with a light breeze from the S W land in sight bent the boom and got the Anchors off of the bows and stood in to Conception Bay latter part pleasant with light air and calms bore up the anchor and bent up

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Came up the Bay and anchored at 4 PM in four fathoms water got ready to coopee latter part called the men to work out the oil and they refused till they saw the Consul the Consul came on board and they still refused and they were taken ashore and put in the stocks



Wednesday April 8th

Pleasant but nothing doing on account of the men ashore not working this week latter part nothing doing

Thursday April 9th

Scraped and washed the hulls latter part nothing doing

Friday April 10th

All this twenty four hours nothing doing of any importance

Saturday April 11th

All this twenty four hours nothing doing

Sunday April 12th

All this twenty four hours nothing doing

Monday April 13th

Today hired two coopers and fourteen men to work on the oil engaged in breaking out and coopersing the oil find it in very bad order

Tuesday April 14th

Today engaged in breaking out and coopersing the oil found several casks that are not fit to stow again

Wednesday April 15th

Engaged in coopersing and stowing oil find the sperm oil in quite good order with the exception of a few casks that are a little thick

Thursday April 16th

Engaged in coopersing and stowing oil

Friday April 17th

Pleasant with the wind from the Nth engaged in coopersing and stowing the oil men work good for nothing

Saturday April 18th

Today blowing a gale from the Nth with rain both anchors down with fifty five fathoms on one anchor and thirty on the other nothing doing on account of the weather

Sunday April 19th

Pleasant nothing doing

Monday April 20th

Today engaged in coopersing and stowing oil six men hired and two coopers finished the oil



Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Today to work stowing off and filling salt water six men  
hired and three men forgot to come onboard

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Today not much doing let the men go ashore

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Today took in water 1778 Gallons and got off potatoes

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Today not much doing some ashore and some on board

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Today got of Meat and Molasses and wood and flour

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Today blowing a gale some of the men castore  
both anchors down with sixty fathoms of chain on  
one anchor and thirty on the other

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Today all hands engaged in stowing away provisions  
and wood

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather watch on Liberty

Wednesday 29

These 24 hours light breeze from the North and cloudy weather

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breeze from the North with rain; So End

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with fresh breeze from SSE with rain took up the starboard  
anchor Latter part light breeze from South to SW our crew all came on  
on board excepting 2 got the ship ready for sea

Journal of a passage from Talcahuana toward  
New Bedford in the Ship Hebronia John M. Henry  
Master May Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

Commences with breeze from the South and clear weather  
at 6 AM hove up the anchor and stood out of the bay all sail  
set stowed the anchors unshackled the chains stowed them  
below So End

May Sunday 3 Sea Breeze

First part fresh breeze from the South at 3 PM took in the  
and hauled at 5 PM double reefed the ~~top~~ topsails. Ship  
heading Westward

Latter part strong winds from the South and cloudy at night  
took in the m<sup>st</sup> sail So End Ship heading to the Westward  
Ob Lat 36.13 S

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong winds from the South and cloudy weather  
Latter part more moderate all sail set Ob Lat 36.18 S

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from SW and cloudy 3 PM Tacked to  
the South

at 3 PM Tacked to the westward Latter part blowing strong from  
South at 2 AM double reefed the sails So End Lat 36.18 S



Ship *Hibernia* from *Sabahana* towards *Vie Bedford*  
John M. Hines captain master  
Wednesday 6 May 5th 1857

Commences with fresh breeze from SSE and cloudy weather  
Latter part light winds from the South and cloudy weather all sail set  
So Ends No Ob

Thursday 7th

Commences with light winds from SSE and cloudy ship heading  
to the SW  
Latter part light breezes from SE and pleasant weather So Ends

Obs Lat 37° 33' S

Friday 8th

Commences with light airs from SE and pleasant weather course set  
Latter part calm Obs Lat 38° 05' South

Saturday 9th

Commences calm Latter part light breezes from NW all sail set  
Course set NW So Ends Obs Lat 35° 45' S

Sunday 10th

Commences with light breeze from NW and cloudy  
Latter part strong winds from NW and cloudy weather course  
set NW So Ends No Ob

Monday 11th

Commences with a strong wind from NW to North light  
rain Latter part blowing from NW with a high sea running  
ship and mainsail course SSE under double reefs So Ends Obs Lat 41° 45' S

Tuesday 12th

Commences with a gale from NW at 9 AM took in fore and main  
sails a bark Latter part more moderate wind a new mainsail and  
fore topsail and all sail set Obs Lat 45° 31' S

Wednesday 13th

Commences with fresh breeze from NW and clear weather  
a bark steering southwest  
Latter part fresh breeze from the NW and cloudy weather  
set course SSE So Ends Obs Lat 47° 55' S

Thursday 14th

Commences much the same Latter part light baffling winds  
from NW to WSW some rain So Ends Obs Lat 49° 28' South

Friday 15th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the NW Course SE and  
wind at 4 PM took in steering sails

Latter part strong breezes from the South at 1 PM took in top  
sails at 2 PM wind from SE was ship to SW double reefed the topsails at 3 PM  
took in jib and mainsail So Ends Obs Lat 50° 54' S

Saturday 16th

Commences more moderate was ship to the Eastward at 2 PM all  
sail set saw a bark to the SE

Latter light breezes from NW and cloudy weather course SE all sail  
So Ends Sun Obscure

Sunday 17th

Commences with fresh breeze from NW and cloudy weather  
First of the latter part strong winds from NW at 5 PM wind from  
the South took in the steering sails and rain

Monday 18th

Commences with a fresh breeze from SSE at 4 PM wind WSW  
steering sails course SE  
Latter part blowing strong and veering from SSE to W with squalls  
of rain and snow ship under fore topsails fore course and main  
sails set saw a bark heading to the NW by the anchor So Ends Obs Lat 55° 40' S Longitude 60° 40' W



Remarks for Tuesday May 19th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the westward with hail squalls course E by S at 3 P.M. took in fore & main topsails First of the latter part blowing strong from the westward with rain squalls Ends moderate No Ob.

Wednesday 20th

Commences with light breeze from the southward all sail set course East Latter part blowing a gale from NW and thick weather Ship under double reefed topsails courses and jib So Ends course East

Thursday 21st

Commences the same at 4 P.M. took in the courses and jib course N E by E Latter part wind from the westward and more moderate all sail set course N E by E So Ends Ob Lat 47° 45' Long 64° 22' N

Friday 22nd

Commences with light breeze from the westward and cloudy weather Latter part blowing strong and varying from N E to S W with heavy squalls of wind and snow set and took in sail as was necessary course N E So Ends

Saturday 23rd

Commences much the same at 4 P.M. Ship under two double reefed topsails and foresail course N E by E wind N E

Latter part strong winds from SW some squally course with Ship under what sail she would bear saw a bark steering N E and S E So Ends

Ob Lat 54° 50' S

Sunday 24th

Commences with a strong wind from SW at 4 P.M. squally took in the Main Top sail and fly jib course N E at 7 P.M. wind increasing double reefed the topsails at 9 P.M. took in the courses and jib at 10 P.M. blew a gale from W S W close reefed the fore and main topsails main topsail, foresail course N E

Latter part more moderate Ship under double reefed topsails courses and jib course N E by E So Ends Ob Lat 52° 50' S

Monday 25th

Commences with a fresh breeze from W S W and thick weather course N E by E

Latter part strong winds from the westward and heavy weather So Ends Ob Lat 50° 52' S

Tuesday 26th

Commences with a fresh breeze from the westward under the Main Top sail bent a new one course N E by E

Latter part light winds from the N N W to North and thick weather Ship heading to the westward all sail set So Ends

No Ob.

Wednesday 27th

Commences much the same Latter part light winds from the SW and cloudy weather So Ends No Ob.

Thursday 28th

Commences with light winds from S W and cloudy course N E by E

Latter part blowing strong from the S E and rain at 5 P.M. took in the Main Top gallant sail and fly jib at 9 P.M. double reefed the topsail took in the jib and increased and main topsail course N E by E So Ends

Friday 29th

Commences with a strong winds from the South with hail squalls at 1 P.M. turned the reefs and up the main topsails set the M.S. Gallant course N E by E

Latter part blowing strong from N E with heavy squalls of wind and rain So Ends

Ob Lat 40° 00'

Saturday 30th

Commences with a strong wind from N N W at 2 P.M. wind West course N E by E Latter part strong winds from N E and rain Ship under double

reefed topsails courses and jib So Ends Ob Lat 41° 13' S



Ship *Thetis* from Galatunna towards New Bedford  
John M. Hurreywell: Master

May Sunday 31st 1857

Commences with fresh breeze from westward and cloudy weather  
at 4 P.M. wind from the North with rain at 5 P.M. came on to blow fresh  
in topgallentails and flying jib hauled up the courses double reefed the  
topsails Ship heading to the N.E. by the wind  
Latter part strong winds from West to North with heavy squalls of wind and rain  
to End Course N.E. Lat 38.10

Monday June 1st

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. and clear at 5 P.M. came up squalls  
wind increasing at 6 P.M. ship under a double reefed fore top sail, jib set and  
main top sail course N.E.  
Latter part blowing strong from the S.W. and clear weather course  
N.E. to End Lat 39.55 S

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather  
Course N.E.

Latter part light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather employed in repairing  
sails to End Lat 38.25 S

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light winds from N.W. and cloudy weather  
Latter part light winds from the North and pleasant weather employed  
in repairing and changing sails to End Lat 37.35 South

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the North ship heading to the Eastward  
by the wind  
Latter part light winds from N.E. and cloudy employed in repairing  
sails Ship heading to the N.W. by the wind to End Lat 35.45 S

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh breeze from N.E.  
Latter part strong winds from the eastward and cloudy weather  
at 10 A.M. took in top fore sails flying jib double reefed the topsails Ship  
heading to the North by the wind to End Lat 34.55 South

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences much the same Latter part light winds from the Eastward  
attended with rain squalls to End all sail set  
Lat 33.29 S

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from S.E. course N.E.  
Latter part strong winds from E.S.E. course N.E. by all sail set to End  
Lat 31.50 S

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze at East  
Latter part much the same sail to the North of us to End all sail set  
Lat 29.21 S

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from E.S.E. Latter part light breeze  
from the N.E. to End Lat 27.35 S

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather our  
brig in sight  
Latter part light breeze from the N.E. and clear weather three sail in sight  
Ship heading to the N.W. to End Lat 25.21 S



June Thursday 11th 1857

Commences with light breeze from NW & and pleasant weather  
employed in mending sails at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Emma C.  
of New Bedford Capt. James H. Munton and Jas. S. S. Whipple  
Latter part light winds from NW & and pleasant weather Ship heading  
to the NW by the wind So End Ob Lat 25° 55'

Friday 12th

Commences with light winds from NW & and pleasant weather  
Latter part light winds from NW & and pleasant weather  
So End Ob Lat 25° 00'

Saturday 13th

Commences with a light breeze from NW & at 2 P.M. became a heavy squall of  
wind and rain at 4 moderate

Latter part light winds from NW & and pleasant weather So End  
Ob Lat 23° 59'

Sunday 14th

Commences the same with 2 sails steering to the Westward

Latter part fresh breeze from NW & to North and pleasant weather Ship  
heading to the Westward by the wind saw 2 sail So End  
Ob Lat 23° 24'

Monday 15th

Commences with light winds from NW & and pleasant weather

Latter part light breeze from NW & and pleasant weather at 8 P.M.  
saw the coast of Brazil between Cape Frio and Cape St. Thomas So End  
Ob Lat 22° 00'

Tuesday 16th

Commences with a light breeze from NW & at meridian tacked Ship to the  
eastward at 8 P.M. Cape Frio bore Sh. Yr. compass 11 leagues distant  
at 7 P.M. took the land breeze from NW & course SE

Latter part light breeze from NW & and pleasant weather Ship an anchor  
tacks working to the north So End  
Ob Lat 22° 08'

Wednesday 17th

Commences with light winds from NW & at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the  
Eastward Cape St. Thomas bearing North 3 miles distant

Latter part strong winds from the North Ship heading to the Eastward  
by the wind. saw a brig steering to the Westward 40 leagues  
Ob Lat 21° 38'

Thursday 18th

Commences with fresh breeze from the North

Latter part light breeze from NW & and pleasant weather So End  
Ob Lat 21° 36'

Friday 19th

Commences with light breeze from NW & at 4 P.M. wind SE  
course NW & set the steering sails saw the Bark Matilda of Pernambuco  
standing to the Eastward

Latter part light and variable with intervals of calm So End  
Ob Lat 20° 28'

Saturday 20th

Commences with a light breeze from the North 1 sail in sight

Latter part light winds with rain saw 3 sail So End  
Ob Lat 18° 35'

Sunday 21st

Commences with light and variable winds

Latter part variable winds with plenty of rain course NW & E  
So End Ob Lat 17° 37'



Ship Hibernia from Talcahuana towards New Bedford John M. Hennessey Master 1857

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences with a strong wind from SSW and cloudy weather stood to the westward at 4 PM kept off NW  
 Latter part light breeze from SSW and cloudy weather saw a schooner steering to the Southward So End

Ob Lat 10.04 S  
Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breeze from SSW to SSE at 4 PM calm with heavy showers of rain

Latter part light winds from ENE and pleasant weather saw a bark standing to the South So End

Ob Lat 15.01 S

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from ENE and pleasant weather saw a three masted schooner standing to the southward at 6 PM wind ESE course NE

Latter part light winds and varying from NE to East ship on apparent tack So End

Ob Lat 13.50 S

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences the same saw a bark

Latter part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather So End

Ob Lat 12.50 S

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from ENE and pleasant weather at 4 PM wind ESE ship by the wind to the Eastward.

Latter part light breeze from SE and pleasant weather course ENE So End

Ob Lat 11.54 S

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from SE at 5 PM wind ESE

Latter part fresh breeze from SE by E and pleasant weather course NE by E saw a ship steering Southward So End

Ob Lat 10.31 S

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze from SE by E saw a ship standing to the South

Latter part fresh breeze from SE saw a ship heading to the SE So End

Ob Lat 8.11 S

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh breeze from SE and heavy weather 3 sail in sight at 2 PM saw Cape St Augustin bearing West 20 30 miles course NE by N

Latter part fresh breeze from SE and pleasant weather saw the Studding sail course NE by N So End

Ob Lat 5.57 S

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from SE and pleasant weather course North

Latter part strong winds and varying from ESE to SSE saw a ship heading to the Westward So End

Ob Lat 3.29 S



Wednesday July 1st 1847

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. and squally at 5 P.M. took in studding sails and hoisted one fore course but another course North was a breeze standing to the Eastward

Latter part strong winds from S.E. and pleasant weather set the studding sails course N.E. and saw a Ship steering N.W. towards So Ends. Ob. Lat 11° 10' South

Thursday 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with a strong wind from S.E. and clear weather. Latter part fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. and squally course set all sail set to Ends. Ob. Lat 2° 44' North

Friday 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences much the same. First of the latter part light winds at East attended with squalls of wind and rain. Ends calm

Ob. Lat 4° 27' N

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences calm at 11 P.M. took a breeze from S.E. with rain at 1 P.M. calm

Latter part light breeze from S.E. to N.E. So Ends. Lat not Ob.

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. Ship heading to the Northward by the wind

Latter part light baffling winds from East to E.N.E. with rain squalls. So Ends. Ob. Lat 6° 22' North

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs at East. Latter part calm with heavy rain. So Ends. Lat not Ob.

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences calm at 1 P.M. took a breeze from S.E. with rain course N.E. by E.

Latter calm So Ends. Ob. Lat 7° 54' N

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. set the studding sails boarded the whaling bark *Prophet* of New Bedford from Salsabana for New Bedford 1300 of S.E. & 30. Whole air

Latter part light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather employed in making seizing stuff. So Ends. Ob. Lat 8° 50' N

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences much the same

Latter part light breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather at 8 P.M. set the studding sails course N.W. by N. to land employed in fitting rigging

Ob. Lat 9° 42' N

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from E.N.E. with rain squalls

Latter part light winds and pleasant weather course set N.E. employed in the rigging. So Ends. Ob. Lat 10° 15' N

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E. course set N.W.

Latter part strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy weather course set N.W. employed in fitting rigging. So Ends. Ob. Lat not Ob.



Ship Siberia from Talahua towards New Bedford  
John M. Humeyswell Master

Sunday July 12th 1857

Commences with a strong wind from N by E and cloudy weather at 8 PM took in the studding sails course N by E  
Latter part more moderate course N by E at 6 PM took in the studding sails wind N E to E and Ob Lat 13° 47' North

Monday 13th

Commences with a fresh breeze from N E and cloudy weather course N by E  
Latter part strong breeze from E N E and cloudy weather Ship by the wind to the North employed about the rigging So End  
Ob Lat 15° 36' N

Tuesday 14th

Commences with a strong breeze from E N E and cloudy weather all hands employed in fitting and tarring rigging  
Latter part strong winds from E N E employed in tarring rigging course N by E So End Ob Lat 17° 37' N

Wednesday 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from E N E at 7 PM set studding sails  
Latter part blowing strong from N by E and clear course N by E employed in varnishing the fore and mainmast and other necessary jobs So End Ob Lat 19° 45' N

Thursday 16th

Commences with strong trades and clear weather at 8 PM course N N W

Latter part strong winds from E N E and clear weather employed in clearing up the dirt between decks and other necessary jobs saw a Brig steering to the westward So End  
Ob Lat 21° 56' N

Friday 17th

Commences with a strong breeze at E and course N by E took in studding sails

Latter part fresh breeze at E and saw a Ship and Bark steering to the westward So End employed in scraping and painting old iron work  
Ob Lat 24° 12' N

Saturday 18th

Commences with light winds at E N E course North

Latter part light winds from E N E and pleasant weather employed in scraping the ship outside So End  
Ob Lat 25° 57' N

Sunday 19th

Commences with light winds from E N E course North

Latter part light winds from E by S and pleasant weather set the studding sails course N by E So End  
Ob Lat 27° 40' N

Monday 20th

Commences much the same

Latter part light winds from E S E and pleasant weather the watch employed in cleaning ship inside So End  
Ob Lat 29° 45' N



Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences with light winds from S by E and pleasant weather course  
NW by N

Latter part light winds from the S E and pleasant weather spoke the  
Hesperus of Lippican Chain So End  
Obs Lat 29° 45' N

Wednesday 22<sup>d</sup>

Commences much the same cleared the ship outside ready for  
painting course NW

Latter part light breeze from S E and pleasant weather at 5 PM  
took in all sail commenced painting the ship outside So End  
Obs Lat 30° 24' N

Thursday 23<sup>d</sup>

Commences much the same finished once round the ship at 7 PM  
set the main topsail course NW

Latter part calm and clear employed in painting the spars  
So End Obs Lat 30° 50' N

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from the N E and some  
cloudy finished painting the spars and the wood around the  
second time at 1 PM set the fore and main topsails and foresail  
course NW by N

Latter part strong winds from the North attended with squalls of  
rain So End all set Obs Lat 30° 54' N

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences much the same course NW by N saw a Bark steering to  
the Eastward

Latter part winds from E by S and pleasant painted the ship  
inside So End course NW Obs Lat 31° 05' N

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a light breeze from E by S and pleasant weather  
set the studding sails course NW by N

Latter part light winds from E by S and pleasant weather (So End)  
Obs Lat 31° 38' N

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences much the same course NW by N all sail set

Latter part light baffling winds from S by E to South employed in  
painting the ship inside So End Obs Lat 32° 20' N

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light air from E by S and pleasant weather course  
NW by N all sail set

First of the latter part light winds from the South with rain ends  
pleasant Obs Lat 32° 45' N



Ship *Hibernia* from Talcahuana towards New Bedford John M. Hurreywell Master July 29th 1857

Commences calm and clear saw a Brig to the South  
Latter part light airs from SE and clear 2 sail in sight course  
NW by N 20 to 30 miles  
Obs Lat 32° 45' N

Thursday 30th

Commences with a light breeze from SE by S and clear weather  
one sail in sight

Latter part light winds from SE and pleasant weather  
the boat to land a sail and Obs Lat 33° 31' N

Friday 31st

Commences with light winds from the South with light rain squalls  
course NW by N

Latter part fresh breeze from SW course NW by N and the Bark  
Sea Bird of Boston steering SE and 10 AM took in the standing sail

To Land

Obs Lat 34° 36' North

Saturday August 1st

Commences with a fresh breeze from SW and pleasant weather  
saw a sail standing to the South by the wind

Latter part blowing strong from the SW and at 10 AM took in top 3<sup>rd</sup> sails  
and flying jib and 9 AM double reefed the fore topsail to 2<sup>nd</sup>

Obs Lat 36° 00' N

Sunday 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with a strong breeze from SW and cloudy weather  
at 2 PM double reefed the main and main topsail struck by the  
wind heading W by N

Latter part strong winds from SW and squally ship under  
double reefed topsails course and jib to land

Sun Obs Lat

Monday 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with a fresh breeze from SW at 2 PM wind SSW  
turned and the reefed at 3 PM windward tacked to SSW  
saw a Brig steering to the Eastward

Latter part strong winds and varying from SSW to WSW  
with squalls of wind and rain at 3 AM tacked to the  
Westward ship under double reefed topsails to land

Obs Lat 36° 53' N

Tuesday 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from SW and rainy at 3 AM  
light winds from NW wore ship to the westward

Latter part calm and clear and bent the fore and main  
topsails and others to land Obs Lat 35° 52' N























Jan 25th 1 Bbl of Beef  
 do 10th 1 Bbl of Beef  
 Jan 5th 1 Bbl of Beef 1854  
 do 14th 1 Cask of Bread  
 do 1 Key of Butter  
 15th 1 Bbl Beef  
 do 1 Bbl Pork  
 20th 1 Cask Flour 4 Bbls  
 23th 1 Bbl Pork  
 31st 1 Cask Bread  
 Feb 9th 1 Cask Bread  
 1 Bbl Beef  
 29th 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 March 7th 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 10th 1 Cask Bread  
 18th 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 do do 1 Box Tea  
 25th 1 Bbl Pork  
 29th 1 Bbl Beef  
 30th 1 Cask Bread  
 April 5th 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 14th 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 20th 1 Bbl Pork  
 21st 1 Cask Sugar  
 April 15th 1 Cask Molasses  
 24th 1 Bbl Beef  
 25th 1 Cask Bread  
 1 Cask Flour 4 Bbls  
 30th 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 May 8th 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 1 Cask Bread  
 13th 6 Bbl Pork China  
 15th 4 Casks Bread sold  
 16th 1 Bbl Beef  
 17th 1 Cask Bread

May 22nd 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 27th 1 Keg Butter  
 31st 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 June 2nd 1 Bbl Pork  
 10th 1 Bbl Beef  
 do 1 Cask Bread  
 15th 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 4th 1 Cask Flour  
 21st 1 Bbl Beef  
 26 1 Bbl Pork  
 1 Cask Bread  
 16 1 Cask Molasses  
 29th 1 Bbl Beef  
 July 7th 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 9th 1 Bbl Pork  
 14th 1 Bbl Beef  
 19th 1 Bbl Pork  
 1 Bbl Beef  
 22nd 1 Cask Flour 4 1/2 Bbls  
 26th 1 Bbl Beef  
 30th 1 Cask Bread  
 August 1st 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 7th 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 1 Keg Butter  
 1 Cask Coffee  
 10th 1 Cask Bread  
 13th 1 Cask Molasses  
 14th 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 20th 1 Pipe Bread  
 1 Box Tea  
 1 Bag Beans  
 1 Bbl Beef  
 25th 1 Cask Flour 5 Bbls  
 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 Sept 7th 1 Bbl Beef  
 14th 1 Bbl Beef  
 19th 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork



Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Pipe Bread  
 27<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 4 Bbl Beef  
 6<sup>th</sup> 1 Keg Butter  
 1 Cask Molasses  
 12<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 14<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 20<sup>th</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 23<sup>rd</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 27<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 20<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Cask Molasses  
 Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 18<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 29<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 30<sup>th</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 January 6<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 10<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 13<sup>th</sup> 1 Keg Butter  
 22<sup>nd</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 27<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 30<sup>th</sup> 4 lbs Flour  
 February 6<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 10<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 16<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 22<sup>nd</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 March 1<sup>st</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 4<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 7<sup>th</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 9<sup>th</sup> 1 1/2 Beef  
 20<sup>th</sup> 1 1/2 Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 27 1 Cask Flour  
 30<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 April 4<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 April 10<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 16<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 19<sup>th</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 21 1 Keg Butter  
 28<sup>th</sup> 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 May 7<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef

May 10<sup>th</sup> 1 Cask Flour  
 14<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 26 1 Bbl Beef  
 28<sup>th</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 7<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 16 1 Bbl Beef  
 23<sup>rd</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 29<sup>th</sup> 1 Keg Butter  
 30 1 Bbl Beef  
 July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 6<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 14<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 20<sup>th</sup> 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 31<sup>st</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 August 1<sup>st</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 11<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 21<sup>st</sup> 1 1/2 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 22<sup>nd</sup> 1 Pipe Bread  
 Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 1 Cask Molasses  
 Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 10<sup>th</sup> 1 Cask Pilot Bread  
 13<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 11<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef - 1 Cask Flour  
 16<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 20<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 24<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 29<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1 Water  
 12<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 16<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 17<sup>th</sup> 1 Keg Sugar  
 17<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 18 1 Cask Clary Bread  
 31<sup>st</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 January 5<sup>th</sup> 26.9  
 7<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 14<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 15<sup>th</sup> 1 Cask Flour  
 17<sup>th</sup> 1 Cask Bread  
 21<sup>st</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 29<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 4<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 11<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 15<sup>th</sup> 1 Keg Butter  
 16<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork  
 1 Cask Pilot Bread  
 1 Cask Clary Bread  
 21<sup>st</sup> 1 Bbl Pork  
 27 1 Bbl Beef  
 1 Bbl Pork



March 5th 1 Bll Pork  
1 Key Butter  
10th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
17th 1 Bll Pork  
18th 1 Cask Flour  
24th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
30th 1 Bll Pork

April 8th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
16th 1 Bll Pork  
23rd 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork

May 7 1 Bll Pork  
9 Key Butter  
15 B Pork  
22 " Pork  
22 " Vest

June 13 1 Bll Pork  
13 2 Pork 1 Beef  
23 1 " 1 "

July 2 1 " 1 "  
4 1 Pork

July 14 1 " 1 "  
20 1 Pork

" 25 1 Beef 1 Bll Sugar  
29 1 Pork

Aug 5 1 Pork 1 Beef  
12 1 Pork

14 1 Pork 1 Beef  
27 1 Pork

Sept 3 1 Pork 1 Beef  
12 1 Pork

25 1 Bll Beef  
27 1 Pork

Oct 5 1 Beef 1 Pork  
15 1 Beef

20 1 Pork  
Nov 15th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork

26 1 Bll Beef  
29 1 Cask Molasses

Dec 2nd 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork

11th 1 Bll Beef  
19th 1 Bll Pork

31st 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Beef

January 12th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
26th 1 Bll Beef

February 5th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
18 1 Bll Beef  
21st 1 Bll Pork  
25 1 Bll Pork  
28th 1 Bll Pork

March 4th 1 Bll Pork  
6 1 Cask Flour  
7th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
16th 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
21st 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork  
28th 1 Bll Molasses

April 2nd 1 Bll Beef  
1 Bll Pork

|||||

1 Cask Bread  
2 Cask Bread

July 11th 1 Cask Flour

1 Bll Molasses

1 Bll Sugar

1 Cask Bread



Amount of oil sold to the Brig Endorus while  
laying in the Ochotsk Sea at 55 cts per gallon

Amount of Bone sent home in the Brig Koll  
of Boston 60 barrels marked  
Ship Libunia one side and R. S. on the  
other weight spungum and Bone  
6566 lbs 100 lbs off for spungum 6466

Amount of oil sent home in the Ship Shooting Star of Boston  
from Honolulu Sandwich Islands sailed Sunday Nov 4th 1855

No	Galls	No	Galls	No	Galls	No	Galls
1	83	54	116	114	128	154	92
2	96	55	134	115	229	155	132
3	150	56	142	116	127	156	134
4	138	57	220	117	83	157	103
5	126	58	128	118	96	158	166
6	168	59	167	119	28	159	191
7	163	60	148	120	28	160	28
8	237	61	136	121	28	161	24
9	211	62	238	122	130	162	28
10	244	63	246	123	103	163	28
11	210	64	238	124	236	164	28
12	228	65	247	125	228	165	28
13	246	66	165	126	134	166	182
14	243	67	166	127	144	167	28
15	143	68	161	128	134	168	26
16	254	69	158	129	147	169	32
17	138	70	220	Galls 2020		170	119
18	255	71	250	130	88	171	133
19	238	72	250	131	146	172	181
20	164	73	238	132	88	173	184
Galls 3735		74	151	133	102	174	191
21	171	75	155	134	191	175	173
22	224	76	143	135	117	176	102
23	250	77	140	136	208	177	226
24	187	78	206	137	160	178	92
25	209	79	147	138	166	179	235
26	190	80	243	139	155	180	244
27	212	81	117	140	146	181	229
28	89	82	174	141	102	3383	
29	101	5244		142	105	182	128
30	98	83	128	143	132	183	131
31	140	84	243	144	128	184	127
32	149	85	138	145	40	185	133
33	148	86	131	146	129	186	139
34	140	87	233	147	116	187	127
35	137	88	163	148	122	188	166
36	143	89	167	149	138	190	236
37	88	90	85	150	137	191	189
38	87	91	151	151	170	189	221
39	105	92	230	152	223	1647	
40	107	93	253	153	256	3383	
41	161	94	255	3349		2020	
42	160	95	155			3349	
43	234	96	234			4843	
44	202	97	80			4385	
45	235	98	191			5244	
46	210	99	149			3735	
47	28	100	231			Total 16908	
48	28	101	128			Jan 18th 69	
49	40	102	132			22nd 69 22	
50	28	103	114			Feb 1st 52 13	
51	28	104	147			192 10	
52	28	105	86				
53	28	106	128				
4385		107	152				
		108	136				
		109	85				
		110	90				
		111	192				
		112	135				
		113	121				
		4843					

113  
112  
115  
134  
145  
133  
129  
178  
152  
148  
140  
140  
167  
190  
150  
200  
154  
180  
174  
88  
164  
126  
124  
130  
135  
142  
169  
149  
129  
93  
174  
152  
252x  
238x  
254x  
136x  
117x  
134x  
134x  
123  
226x  
220x  
166x  
171x  
(63) 6821/108  
63 216  
521  
504  
111

3735  
2020  
3349  
4843  
5244  
3735  
Total 16908  
Jan 18th 69  
22nd 69 22  
Feb 1st 52 13  
192 10



Amount of gallons of oil stowed down on board of the  
 Ship Wilmina of New Bedford John M. Honeywell Master

Gallons	230	March 6 <sup>th</sup>	244	May 1 <sup>st</sup>	FI	
	220		191		207	
	x 171		229		214	
	x 166		231		Oil	
	x 136		218		228	
	x 117		232		132	
	121		177		174	955
	x 226		233	May 3 <sup>rd</sup>	FI	
	x 220		118		210	
	x 254	1861	189		Oil	
Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	223		229		229	
	x 134		175		128	
	x 134		92		192	759
	133		131	June 4 <sup>th</sup>	FI	
	186		133		239	
	x 252		122	2950	171	
	x 238	1350			187	
	243				129	726
	255	March 27 <sup>th</sup>	Oil		Oil	
	254		231		210	
Sept 12 <sup>th</sup>	224		163		190	
	239		234		128	
	238		180		140	
	166		236		161	1861
	171		181		130	1350
	220		229		149	2757
	226		131		107	3597
	147		133		147	902
	136		114		148	2837
	134		117	1949	105	2950
Sept 16 <sup>th</sup>	152		FI		150	321
	90		253	June 11 <sup>th</sup>	FI	
	140		238		171	1231
	237		244		135	1841
	153		246		140	1400
	168		250	1231	170	1186
	228				445	306
	211	April 17 <sup>th</sup>	Oil		258	950
	190		151		243	759
	240		167		233	226
Oct 10 <sup>th</sup>	143		230	June 26 <sup>th</sup>	FI	
	124		147		160	1613
	128		80		158	321
	144		234		168	445
	138		235		243	759
	100		160		233	226
	168		167	July 20 <sup>th</sup>	FI	
	142		134		160	1613
	145		136	1841	158	321
	126		FI		168	445
Oct 16 <sup>th</sup>	163		250		243	759
	140		247		165	1613
	127	3597	238		148	321
			220		126	445
			225		161	759
			220	1400	147	226
					183	1613
					166	321
					1339	445
						759
1855	255	March 5 <sup>th</sup>	206	Up the Gulf of California		
	216		131			
	168		220			
	122		209			
	106		150			
	221		140			
	236		130	1186		
	186		FI			
	182		155			
	139		151	306		
1855	132					
	235					
	182					
	171					
	127					
	178					
	237					

Sperm Oil 20.6 Bbls  
 Blackfish 36 Bbls



BINDER'S NOTE

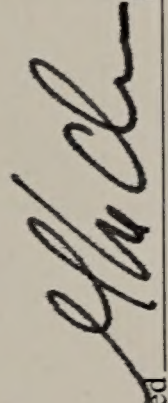
Author:

Title: Ship Hibernia

Place and date: At Sea - June 7, 1853 - August 8, 1857

*Condition when received:* Covers disintegrated. Pages in good condition, but spine shaken and sewing coming apart. Covers loose.

*Work performed:* Resewed on four linen tapes and rebound in 3/4 calfskin, original marbled paper sides and original end papers.

  
Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Sept. 5, 19 67

George M. Cunha



May 5<sup>th</sup> 1857

May 6<sup>th</sup> 1 Cask of Beef Pork

753 lb - 1 Bbl - 5 sacks of Flour 1/2 Bbl Malt

17<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl - 1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

June 5<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

July 18<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

23<sup>rd</sup> 1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

August 5<sup>th</sup> 1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt

1 Bbl - 1 Cask Malt



